

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

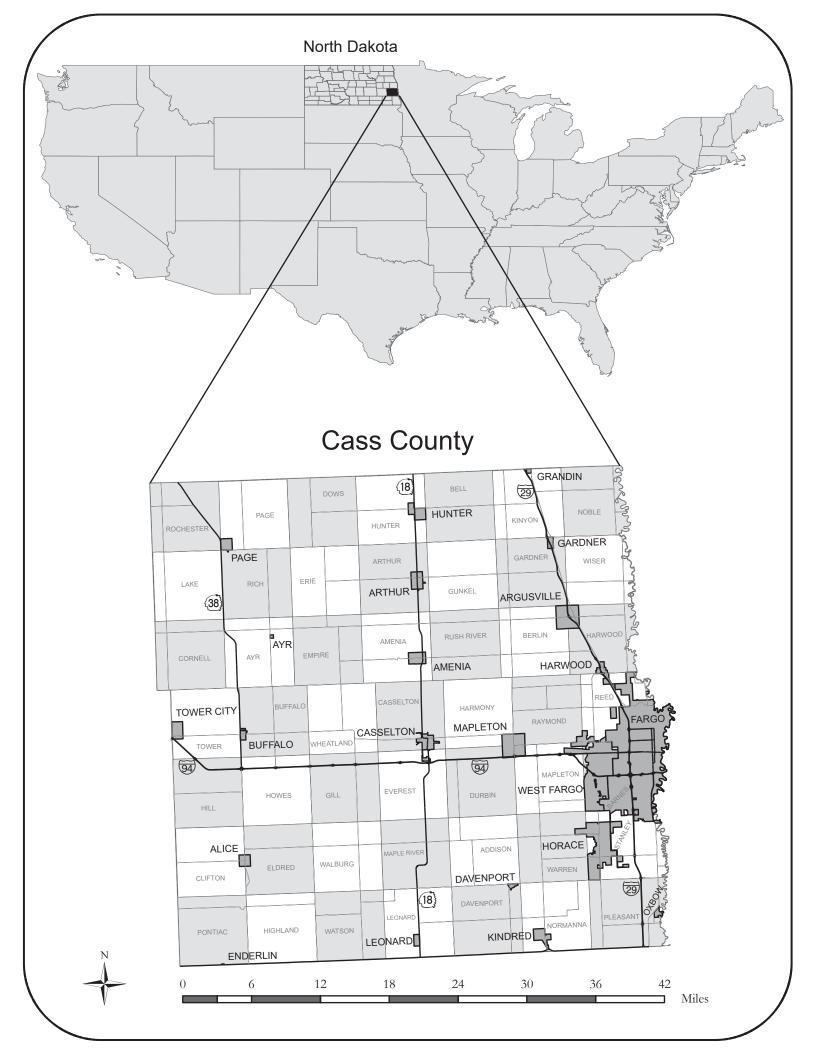
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018 Fargo, North Dakota

CASS COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

Prepared by the County Auditor's Office



CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

| | Page |
|--|------|
| Letter of Transmittal | 1 |
| Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting | 6 |
| Organizational Chart | 7 |
| County Officials | 8 |
| FINANCIAL SECTION | |
| Independent Auditor's Report | 9 |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis | 11 |
| Basic Financial Statements: | |
| Government-Wide Financial Statements: Statement of Net Position | 21 |
| Statement of Activities | 22 |
| Fund Financial Statements: | |
| Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds | 26 |
| Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position | 29 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Governmental Funds | 30 |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities | 32 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – General Fund | 33 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Human Service Fund | 34 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – County Road and Bridge Fund | 35 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Emergency & Flood Mitigation Fund | 36 |

| SS COUNTY GOVERNMENT | Table of Contents, Continued | |
|--|---|--------|
| | Pag | je |
| Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds | 37 | 7 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes Proprietary Funds | s in Fund Net Position – 38 | 3 |
| Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds | 39 |) |
| Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities – Ag | gency Funds 40 |) |
| Statement of Net Position – Component Units | 42 | 2 |
| Statement of Activities – Component Units | 44 | Ļ |
| Notes to the Financial Statements | 46 | ; |
| Required Supplementary Information Other Than MD& | A: | |
| Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net F | Pension & OPEB Liability 94 | ļ |
| Schedule of Employer Pension & OPEB Contribu | utions 96 | 3 |
| Notes to the Required Supplementary Information | on 98 | 3 |
| Other Supplementary Information: | | |
| Description of Nonmajor Governmental Funds | 99 |) |
| Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Fund Special Revenue Funds Debt Service Funds Capital Projects Funds Combining Balance Sheet – All Nonmajor Govern | 10 ⁻ 10 ⁻ 10 ⁻ | 7 8 |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Chr Nonmajor Governmental Funds Special Revenue Funds Debt Service Funds Capital Projects Funds Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures – All Nonmajor Governmental Funds | 110 111 114 s and Changes in Fund Balances 119 | 3 4 |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fur – Nonmajor Governmental Funds Special Revenue Funds Debt Service Funds | nd Balances – Budget and Actual 110 120 | |
| Description of Internal Service Funds | 13 | 1 |
| Combining Statement of Net Position – Internal Service Fu | unds 13 | 2 |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Change | | _ |
| Service Funds | 13: | |
| Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Fu | | |
| Description of Agency Funds | 13: | 5 |
| Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities – Agency Fur | 130 nds | 6 |

| Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities | 137 |
|---|------|
| STATISTICAL SECTION | Page |
| Statistical Section | 139 |
| Financial Trends: Net Position by Component | 140 |
| Changes in Net Position | 142 |
| Fund Balances of Governmental Funds | 144 |
| Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds | 146 |
| Revenue Capacity: Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property | 148 |
| Principal Property Tax Payers | 149 |
| Property Tax Rates- Direct and Overlapping Governments | 150 |
| Property Tax Levies and Collections | 152 |
| Sales Tax Revenue | 154 |
| Debt Capacity: Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type | 155 |
| Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding | 156 |
| Ratio of Net Bonded Debt | 157 |
| Legal Debt Margin Information | 158 |
| Sales Tax Note Payable – Direct Bank Loan | 160 |
| Demographic and Economic Information: Demographic and Economic Statistics | 161 |
| Principal Employers | 162 |
| Operating Information: Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function | 163 |
| Operating Indicators by Function | 164 |
| Capital Asset Statistics by Function | 166 |

| INTRODUCTORY SECTION |
|----------------------|
| |



Finance Director

Michael Montplaisir, CPA 701-241-5601

June 21, 2019

Honorable Chairman, Commissioners, and the Citizens of Cass County Government:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of Cass County is hereby submitted for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

This report was prepared by the County Finance Office. The responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the County. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds of the County. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the County's financial activities have been included.

Management of the County is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that assets are protected from loss, theft, or misuse, and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

As a recipient of federal and state financial assistance, the County also is responsible for ensuring that an adequate internal control structure is in place to comply with applicable laws and regulations related to those programs. This internal control structure is subject to periodic evaluation by management.

The Office of the State Auditor has audited the County's financial statements. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the County's financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2018, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The auditor's report is included in the Financial Section of this report.

The Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is a narrative introduction, overview and analysis of the county. The MD&A can be found immediately following the independent auditors' report (page 11). This letter of transmittal is intended to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it.

The Notes to the Financial Statements are considered an integral and essential part of adequate disclosure and fair presentation of the basic financial statements. The notes include the summary of significant

Box 2806 211 Ninth Street South Fargo, North Dakota 58108

Fax 701-241-5728

accounting policies applied to the matters relating to the financial position and results of operations of the County. The notes provide significant insight and are necessary to understand the financial statements.

Profile of the Government

Cass County is located on the eastern edge of North Dakota, bordering along the Red River, the boundary between North Dakota and Minnesota. The Red River Valley is one of the most fertile agricultural areas in the world. The economic condition and outlook of the County have remained strong; the County population grew over 20% from 2000 to 2010, according to the latest census figures, while the overall increase in statewide population was 4.7%. Several of the fastest growing cities in North Dakota are located in Cass County, including the City of Fargo and the City of West Fargo, which increased 16% and 72%, respectively. The City of Fargo is the home of the County Courthouse and administrative offices.

A board of five members elected for four-year terms governs the county. Each commissioner represents a population district of the county. Commissioners are limited to three (3) four-year terms. The commissioners make policies regulating the functions of the many departments and see that these are carried out. Responsibilities of the board are: levy taxes, appropriations, authorize bonds, set salaries, approve bills, accept bids, and approve the annual county budget, just to mention a few.

The elected offices of County Auditor and County Treasurer were allowed to lapse at the end of their terms; the offices were combined and a Finance Director was appointed to oversee the new Finance Office. This change will be effective for 2019.

The County provides a full range of services. These services include tax assessment and collection; law enforcement and jail services; social services and public health services; the construction and maintenance of highways; and general administrative services.

The County is also accountable to the citizens of the County for the decisions and financial obligations of boards that are appointed by the governing body of the county. The County Commission appoints all of the board members for the Vector, Noxious Weed, and the four water resource districts located in the County. In addition to appointing the governing boards of these districts, the County is responsible for approving their budgets and tax levies. The activities of the Vector, Noxious Weed, and the four water resource districts are combined and shown in the component unit column of the financial statements.

The County supports, through grants, various senior citizen boards, ambulance and rescue squad boards, the fair board, and the historical society board. The County is not responsible for the activities of these boards and accordingly their financial information has not been included in this report. Note 1 of the Notes to the Financial Statements defines the reporting entity.

Readers of this report are reminded that certain assets reported in agency funds are held in the name of the County and represent funds held for others in a fiduciary capacity and, as such, are not available for the general use of the County.

Local Economy

Cass County is home to the state's second largest university, North Dakota State University, with a student body of over 10,500. Also serving the region are

another state university and a private college, both located across the river in Moorhead, Minnesota.

The area is well known for quality health care services, with two major medical facilities, Essentia Health and Sanford Health System. These facilities serve a large area in both North Dakota and Minnesota, and have a combined daily patient volume of approximately 400 patients.

The State of North Dakota's economy has seen a improvement with taxable sales and purchases increasing state wide by 12%. The taxable sales and purchases for Cass County increased by 2.29%. Cass County is a regional trade center that draws from eastern North Dakota, western Minnesota, and central Canada. The unemployment rate for Cass County continues to be low at 2.6% for 2018.

Long-Term Financial Planning

Over the past ten years, the taxable valuation of the County has been growing at an average rate of over 6.72 %, and the population has been growing at an average rate of 2.81 %. The taxable valuation growth has occurred mainly in the service industry and in new home construction. These growth trends are expected to continue. The County continues to manage resources through budgeting policies.

The County Commission is required to adopt an annual budget on or before October 1 of each year. The objective of budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the County Commission and to give County departments definite guidelines for operations. The County is legally required to maintain budgetary control (that is, the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) at the fund level. The County's budgetary policy includes provisions for maintaining reserves at an adequate level (7% to 10% of budgeted expenditures) for each separate fund. The County also requires officials to maintain budgetary control at the department level.

Major Initiatives

Fargo Moorhead Diversion Channel Project

The Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) has been studying various alternative flood protection projects for the Fargo-Moorhead area for several years. USACE has recommended a large flood diversion channel (to the west of the cities of Fargo and West Fargo) combined with a southern embankment, temporary water storage area and water control structures to limit the flow of water through Fargo Moorhead that will redirect and lower record river flood levels significantly. The estimated current project cost is anticipated to exceed \$2.7 billion. These costs will be funded by a combination of various Federal, State and local stakeholders.

In October of 2012 a record of decision was approved by the Chief of the Army Corps of Engineers. This critical step recognized the feasibility, final review, and concurrence to include this project on the Federal Government's approved projects listing.

This project was included in the 2013 Water Resources Development Act Bill and has been approved by the U.S. Senate and the House of Representatives. The construction project will take about eight to ten years to construct subject to funds being appropriated in a timely manner.

Work continued in 2015 on securing Federal and State funding for this project. Local officials and our congressional delegation from North Dakota and Minnesota worked together to help formulate plans for a public private partnership pilot project (PPP) as a way to provide long-term funding of this project. In February of 2015 the Army Corps of Engineers named this project as a Federal P3 demonstration project.

February, 2016 the Army Corps of Engineers approved the Diversion as a Federal "new start" project and provided budgetary resources to begin this project. The Diversion Authority along with the City of Fargo and the City of Moorhead executed a final project participation agreement with the Army Corps of Engineers in July of 2016 that obligates Federal funding.

A request for proposals and related vendor selection one-on-one meetings will continue into 2019 with a contractor selection planned by early 2020 for construction of the diversion channels and associated infrastructure.

In November, 2016 voters approved a long-term extension of certain sales tax authorizations for City of Fargo as well as Cass County until 2084. These should provide a sustainable long-term revenue stream that will allow us to finance this project.

During the State of North Dakota's Legislative session for the 2017-2019 biennium, \$66.5 million was appropriated for a portion of their \$570 million funding commitment.

During the State of North Dakota's Legislative session for the 2020-2021 biennium, \$66.5 million was appropriated and the legislative intent for funding through the 2029-2031 biennium was increased to \$750 million.

USACE construction on the southern embankment began in April 2017, but these construction efforts have been placed on hold due to a Federal Court's temporary injunction. In the fall of 2017, Federal Judge John Tunheim issued a temporary injunction halting USACE construction efforts citing the need for USACE to obtain a permit from the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (DNR) in order to complete construction of the southern embankment. Following Judge Tunheim's decision, the Governors of Minnesota and North Dakota personally formed and participated in a task force to recommend changes to the project that would result in a permittable project under Minnesota DNR's rules and regulations. The Governor's task force completed its work in December of 2017 and published its recommendations in January of 2018. The Diversion Authority then made revisions to the project based upon the Governor's task force recommendations and subsequently submitted a new permit application for the project to the Minnesota DNR on March 16, 2018.

The Minnesota DNR granted a permit for the FM Diversion "Plan B" project on December 27, 2018.

On April 8, 2019, Judge Tunheim modified the injunction to allow all requested construction of the Diversion project to proceed.

Significant resources will be expended in 2019 and 2020 to acquire land in the flood channel footprint. This will allow us to move forward with a P3 project contractor bid in 2020.

Our success in moving this project along is a result of our strong partnerships with the FM Diversion Authority, the Army Corps of Engineers and Jacobs Engineering. Funding partners including the State of North Dakota, State of Minnesota, Army Corps of Engineers, City of Fargo and Cass County. Governmental leaders from the Federal, State and local levels have expended significant effort in a collaborative manner to continue to advance this project.

Cass County Public Safety Communications Project

In 2018 the County Commission took the lead in budgeting and contracting for the replacement of all the public safety communications systems in Cass County. Although initial project cost estimates were around \$18 million dollars, through this one single contract, the county will receive a cost savings of more than \$4.3 million over existing government contract pricing. The county will finance the public safety communications system through property taxes and state aid funds over the next three to five years.

Awards

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Cass County for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017. This was the 21st consecutive year that the government has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Acknowledgments

The preparation of this report could not have been completed if it had not been for the commitment of the County Commission in improving the accounting, budgeting, and financial operation of the County. The Commission has provided the support and fiscal resources necessary to make this report possible. I would also like to acknowledge the professional expertise of Sarah Heinle, Senior Accountant, Wyatt Papenfuss, Accountant, and Heather Worden, Administrative Assistant, who assisted in the preparation of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

Michael Montplaisir, CPA

Mishael Montplaisie

County Finance Director



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

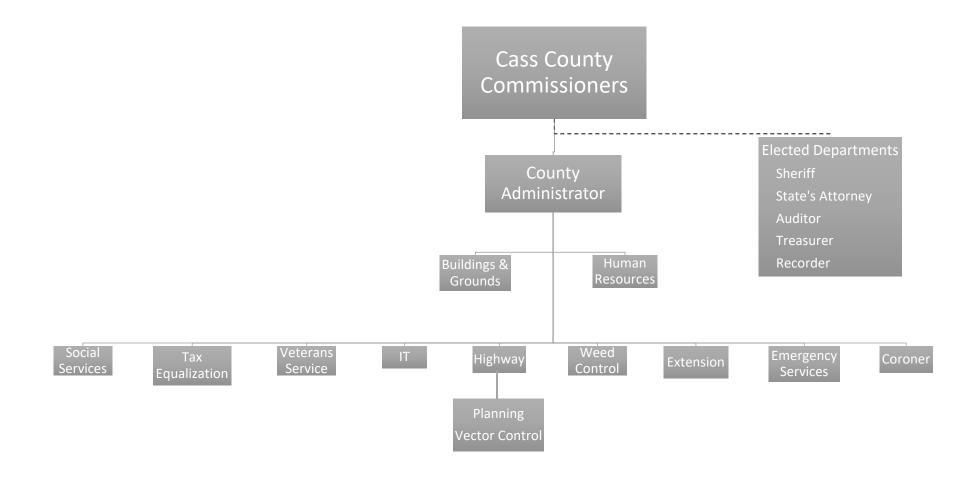
Cass County Government North Dakota

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

December 31, 2017

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO



CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT COUNTY OFFICIALS

Current Officials

| Commissioners: | Mary Scherling, Chairman Rick Steen Duane Breitling Chad M. Peterson Vern Bennett | | |
|-------------------|---|--|--|
| Administrator: | Robert Wilson | | |
| Auditor: | Michael Montplaisir | | |
| Treasurer: | Charlotte Sandvik | | |
| Sheriff: | Jesse Jahner | | |
| Recorder: | Deborah Moeller | | |
| States Attorney: | Birch Burdick | | |
| 20 Commissioners: | Rick Steen, Chairman Chad M. Peterson Arland H. Rasmussen Mary Scherling Vern Bennett | | |
| Administrator: | Robert Wilson | | |
| Auditor: | Michael Montplaisir | | |
| Treasurer: | Charlotte Sandvik | | |
| Sheriff: | Paul Laney | | |
| Recorder: | Jewel Spies | | |
| States Attorney: | Birch Burdick | | |

STATE AUDITOR JOSHUA C. GALLION Phone (701) 328-2241



Local Government Division FARGO OFFICE MANAGER – CRAIG HASHBARGER Phone (701)239-7250

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR

FARGO OFFICE BRANCH 1655 43RD STREET SOUTH, SUITE 203 FARGO, NORTH DAKOTA 58103

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Board of County Commissioners Cass County Fargo, North Dakota

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Cass County, North Dakota, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Cass County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Cass County, North Dakota, as of December 31, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the *management's discussion and analysis, schedule of proportionate share of the net pension and OPEB liability, schedule of employer pension and OPEB contributions, and notes to the required supplementary information, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.*

Other Information

Other information of Cass County as listed in the table of contents consists of the introductory section, the description of nonmajor governmental funds, the combining balance sheet - nonmajor governmental funds, the combining statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances - nonmajor governmental funds, the schedule of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances - budget and actual - nonmajor governmental funds, the description of internal service funds, the combining statement of net position - internal service fund, the combining statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in fund net position - internal service funds, the combining statement of cash flows – internal service funds, the description of agency funds, the statement of fiduciary assets and liabilities - agency funds, the statement of changes in fiduciary assets and liabilities, and the statistical section.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Cass County's basic financial statements. The *other information* is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the financial statements.

The other information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the other information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section and statistical section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 26, 2019 on our consideration of Cass County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Cass County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

/S/

Joshua C. Gallion State Auditor

Fargo, North Dakota June 26, 2019

| FINANCIAL SECTION | |
|-------------------|--|
| | |

CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The County's Management Discussion and Analysis offers readers of the County's financial statements a narrative overview and analysis of the County's financial activities for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, and in the financial statements and notes to the financial statements.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- At December 31, 2018, the assets and deferred outflows of Cass County Government exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by \$31,408,126 (net position). Net investment in assets (net of depreciation and related debt) was at \$120,968,969. Unrestricted net position increased by \$5.59 million from the prior year and ended at \$(99.2) million.
- A special item was reported for the loss on donated flood buyout property to the Fargo Park District in the amount of \$(7.0) million. See Note 7 for more detailed information.
- At December 31, 2018, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$29,402,652, for an increase of \$7,048,964 over the previous year.
- At December 31, 2018, the unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$7,775,038 or 24.19% of total general fund expenditures.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the County's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business. They consist of the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities.

The Statement of Net Position presents information on all the County's assets and liabilities, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as useful indicators of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the government's net position changed during fiscal year 2018. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods. Items such as uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave will be included in the Statement of Activities as revenues and expenses, even though the cash associated with these items will not be received or distributed in 2018.

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities). The governmental activities of the County include general government, public safety, highways and streets, conservation and economic development, relief and charities, and culture and recreation.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the County itself (known as the primary government), but also the following legally separate component units: Southeast Cass Water Resource District, Maple River Water Resource District, North Cass Water Resource District, Rush River Water Resource District, Cass County Vector Control District, and Cass County Noxious Weed District. Financial information for these component units is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 21-23 of this report.

The table below summarizes the major features of the county's financial statements, including portions of the county's activities covered and the types of information they contain. The remainder of this overview section of Management's Discussion and Analysis highlights the structure and contents of each of the statements.

| N | Major Features of the | Government-Wide and | Fund Financial Stater | nents | | |
|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| | Fund Financial Statements | | | | | |
| | Government-Wide Statements | Governmental Funds | , , | | | |
| Scope | Entire District (except fiduciary funds) | The activities of the district that are not proprietary or fiduciary | Activities of the Internal Service Funds | Instances in which the county administers resources on behalf of someone else, such as other governments | | |
| Required Financial Statements | Statement of Net Position Statement of Activities | Balance Sheet Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance | Statement of Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position Statement of Cash Flows | Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities | | |
| Accounting Basis and Measurement Focus | Accrual Accounting and Economic Resource Focus | Modified accrual accounting and current financial resource focus | Accrual accounting and economic resources focus | Accrual accounting and economic resources focus | | |
| Type of Asset/Liability information | All assets and deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, both financial and capital, short-term and long-term | Generally assets expected to be consumed and liabilities paid during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets or long-term liabilities included | All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term | All assets and liabilities, both short-term and long-term; funds do not currently contain capital assets, although they can | | |
| Type of inflow/outflow information | All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid | Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and the related liability is due and payable | All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid | All additions and deductions during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid | | |

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A fund is a grouping of related accounts used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All funds of the County can be divided into three categories: Governmental Funds, Proprietary Funds, and Fiduciary Funds.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. The Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance provide reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The County maintains thirty individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and in the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance for the General, Human Services, County Road and Bridge, Emergency & Flood Mitigation, Flood Control Loan Fund, and Flood Control Sales Tax Fund which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other twenty-four governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements in the supplementary information section of this report.

The County adopts an annual appropriated budget for its general, special revenue, and debt service funds. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for these funds to demonstrate budgetary compliance.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 26-36 of this report. Combining component unit statements can be found on pages 42-45.

Proprietary Funds

The county maintains one type of proprietary fund. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the County's various functions. The County uses internal service funds to account for its health insurance, dental insurance, telephone trust, and motor pool. Because these services benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

All internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements in the supplementary information section of this report.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 37-39 of this report.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are not available to support the County's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is similar to proprietary funds.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statement can be found on page 40 of this report.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 46-93 of this report.

OTHER INFORMATION

The combining statements referred to on page 13 in connection with non-major governmental funds and internal service funds are presented in the supplementary information section of this report. Combining and individual fund schedules can be found on pages 104-137 of this report.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

As noted earlier, net position may serve, over time, as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. At the close of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, Cass County's assets and deferred outflows exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by \$31,408,126.

Statement of Net Position December 31, 2018 and 2017

| | Governmental Activities | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| | 2018 2017 | | | |
| Current and Other Assets | \$ 52,928,618 | \$ 45,993,464 | | |
| Capital Assets | 124,948,969 | 135,150,862 | | |
| Total Assets | \$ 177,877,587 | \$ 181,144,326 | | |
| | | | | |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources | \$ 15,447,968 | \$ 17,266,741 | | |
| | | | | |
| Other Liabilities | \$ 6,477,082 | \$ 9,369,878 | | |
| Long-Term Liabilities | 139,330,038 | 135,914,781 | | |
| Total Liabilities | \$ 145,807,120 | \$ 145,284,659 | | |
| | | | | |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | \$ 16,110,309 | \$ 17,104,711 | | |
| Net Position: | | | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | \$ 120,968,969 | \$ 131,170,862 | | |
| Restricted | | 9,671,740 | | |
| | 9,666,784 | | | |
| Unrestricted | (99,227,627) | (104,820,905) | | |
| Total Net Position | \$ 31,408,126 | \$ 36,021,697 | | |

The largest portion of the County's net position reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, and equipment), less any related outstanding debt used to acquire those assets. The County uses capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's investments in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

An additional portion of the County's net position represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. Total net position decreased by over \$4.6 million. The main reason for the decrease was the result of the loss on donated flood buyout properties and the continued funding for the FM Diversion Authority.

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION

Governmental activities decreased the County's net position by \$4,292,588. Key elements in changes in net position are shown in the following table.

| | | Governmental | | |
|--|----|-----------------|----|-------------|
| Revenues: | | Activities 2017 | | |
| Program Revenues: | | 2010 | • | 2011 |
| Charges for Services | \$ | 11,275,439 | \$ | 10,953,560 |
| Operating Grants and Contributions | • | 21,997,152 | • | 15,174,096 |
| Capital Grants and Contributions | | - | | 190,000 |
| General Revenues: | | | | |
| Property Taxes | | 35,590,062 | | 39,109,785 |
| Sales Tax | | 15,720,221 | | 15,302,921 |
| State Share Revenues | | 6,517,610 | | 5,602,372 |
| Other | | 2,630,487 | | 1,467,609 |
| Total Revenues | \$ | 93,730,971 | \$ | 87,800,343 |
| | | | | |
| Expenses: | | | | |
| General Government | \$ | 10,374,663 | \$ | 9,583,401 |
| Public Safety | * | 29,207,690 | * | 26,746,728 |
| Highways and Streets | | 16,830,330 | | 21,574,723 |
| Relief and Charities | | 13,822,652 | | 13,272,509 |
| Conservation & Economic Development | | 17,275,449 | | 16,894,004 |
| Culture and Recreation | | 1,475,061 | | 1,292,132 |
| Interest on Long-Term Debt | | 2,438,534 | | 1,478,432 |
| Total Expenses | \$ | 91,394,379 | \$ | 90,841,929 |
| | | | | |
| Special Item – Loss on Donated Assets | \$ | (6,950,163) | \$ | - |
| (D.) (I.) (A) (B) (II. | • | (4.040.574) | • | (0.044.500) |
| (Decrease)/Increase in Net Position | \$ | (4,613,571) | \$ | (3,041,586) |
| Not Position January 1, as proviously | | | | |
| Net Position – January 1, as previously stated | | 36,021,697 | | 40,600,704 |
| Stateu | | 30,021,091 | | 40,000,704 |
| Cumulative Effect of Change in | | | | |
| Accounting Principal | | _ | | (1,537,420) |
| , toosanting i misipai | | | • | (1,001,120) |
| Net Position – January 1, as restated | \$ | 36,021,697 | \$ | 39,063,284 |
| Net Position – December 31 | \$ | 31,408,126 | \$ | 36,021,697 |
| | | <u> </u> | • | |

Total revenues for 2018 were \$93,730,971 which is an increase of \$5,930,628 over 2017. Property tax revenue accounted for 38% of total revenues; the decrease over 2017 was \$3.5 million as a result of state funding of Social Service programs. Sales tax accounted for 17%, a increase of \$417,300 over 2017. Operating grants accounted for 23%, a increase of \$6.8 million over 2017 as a result of Social Service funding. The remaining 22% came from charges for services, state shared revenues and interest income. Total expense increased by \$552,450 over 2017.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The County has three fund categories: Governmental Funds, Proprietary Funds and Fiduciary Funds.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In particular, the unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of fiscal year 2018, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$29,402,652, an increase of \$7 million compared with the previous year. The General, Human Services, County Road and Bridge, Emergency & Flood Mitigation, Flood Control Loan Fund, and Flood Control Sales Tax Fund are reported as major funds.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the County. At the end of the fiscal year 2018, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$7,882,859, while total fund balance was \$8,260,275. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare unassigned fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 24% of total General Fund expenditures.

The County's General Fund balance increased by \$3,257,987 during 2018. Property taxes increased by \$2.8 million as a result of increased property valuations. The general state aid funding increased by \$915 thousand over 2017 as a result of the increase in oil production in the western part of the state. The County Commission has a policy of maintaining a cash reserve of approximately 10% of budgeted expenditures.

The Human Service Fund balance at December 31, 2018 was \$396,290 for a decrease of \$43,154 over December 2017.

The fund balance of the County Road and Bridge Fund at December 31, 2018 was \$4,725,465. This was an increase of \$2.1 million over 2017 and was the result of an increase in state funding for road construction projects.

The fund balance of the Emergency & Flood Mitigation Fund at December 31, 2018 was \$4,643,378, an increase of \$234,359. This fund collects property taxes to be reserved for future emergency situations and to provide resources to various flood mitigation projects throughout the county not related to the F/M Diversion project.

The Flood Control Loan Fund was established to account for the Loan Proceeds for the F/M Diversion project. The county will obtain a \$100 million loan in 2019.

The Flood Control Sales Tax Fund had an ending fund balance of \$6,767,552. This fund is used to account for the one-half cent sales tax approved by the voters of Cass County for flood control projects. The county is using 91% of the sales tax

dollars to fund the F/M Diversion project. The remaining is being used on various county projects.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Differences between the General Fund's original budget and the final amended budget were \$10,000 in revenues and \$42,726 in expenditures

The General Fund's actual revenue was \$1,519,154 over the final budget. The actual expenditures were \$2,298,826 less than the final budget. The variance is a result of the departments under spending their budgets.

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

CAPITAL ASSETS

As of December 31, 2018, the County's investment in capital assets for its governmental activities, net of accumulated depreciation, amounts to \$124,948,969. This investment in capital assets includes, land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment, and infrastructure. The total decrease in the County's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was \$10,201,893.

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Replacement of sheriff vehicles and heavy equipment for the Road Department
- Loss on donated flood properties

The following is a schedule of capital assets net of accumulated depreciation as of December 31, 2018 and 2017:

| | Governmental | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------------|----|-------------|
| | Activities | | | |
| | _ | 2018 | _ | 2017 |
| Land | \$ | 31,463,098 | \$ | 38,413,261 |
| Buildings | | 35,475,791 | | 36,437,451 |
| Improvements Other than Buildings | | 2,083,263 | | 2,164,649 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 3,485,913 | | 3,619,290 |
| Infrastructure | _ | 52,440,904 | _ | 54,516,211 |
| Total | \$_ | 124,948,969 | \$ | 135,150,862 |

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in Note 7 on page 61-62 of this report.

LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

At the end of fiscal year 2018, the County had total long-term liabilities outstanding of \$139,354,403. Of this amount, \$335,000 is special assessment debt for which the government is liable in the event of default by the property owners subject to the assessment. The county issued \$8.9 million in general obligation bonds for the courthouse addition construction with a remaining balance of \$3.23 million. The

county took out a \$100 million loan for funding the costs of the F/M Diversion project. The remainder of the County's long-term liabilities consists of net pension liability and compensated absences.

The following is a schedule of the outstanding long-term debt as of December 31, 2018 and 2017:

| | Governmental | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|----|-------------|
| | Activities | | |
| | 2017 | | 2017 |
| Special Assessment Bonds | \$ 335,000 | \$ | 385,486 |
| General Obligation Bonds | 3,225,000 | | 3,953,386 |
| Loans Payable | 100,000,000 | | 100,000,000 |
| Net Pension Liability | 32,179,782 | | 30,682,614 |
| Net OPEB Liability | 1,733,940 | | 1,696,531 |
| Compensated Absences | 1,880,680 | | 1,866,572 |
| Total | \$ 139,330,038 | \$ | 138,584,590 |

Additional information on the County's long-term liabilities can be found in Note 8 on pages 64-72 of this report.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

- The unemployment rate for the County at December 31, 2018 was 2.6%.
- The taxable value of all property located in the County has increased by over 5.36% in each year for the last five years.
- The taxable sales in the County increased by 1.56% from the prior fiscal year.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to present users with a general overview of the County's finances and to demonstrate the County's accountability. If you have questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or need additional financial information, contact the County Finance Office, Box 2806, Fargo, ND 58108-2806.

| BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS |
|----------------------------|
| |

CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT Statement of Net Position December 31, 2018

| | | Primary Government | | |
|--|----|-------------------------|----|------------------------|
| | G | Sovernmental | | Component |
| | | Activities | | Units |
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles): | \$ | 43,895,454 | \$ | 27,806,906 |
| Accounts | | 513,830 | | 13,052 |
| Due From Primary Government Delinquent Tax | | 422,854 | | 24,755 102,261 |
| Due From Other Governments | | 6,986,493 | | 275,929 |
| Special Assessments | | 575 | | 7,080 |
| Loans | | 107,822 | | - |
| Inventories | | 261,017 | | 42,363 |
| Prepaid Items Uncertified Special Assessments Receivable | | 431,235 309,338 | | 9,951 5,406,922 |
| Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated: | | 309,330 | | 3,400,922 |
| Land | | 31,463,098 | | 137,858,250 |
| Construction in progress | | - | | 3,223,624 |
| Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation): | | 05 475 704 | | 44.770 |
| Buildings Improvements other than buildings | | 35,475,791 2,083,263 | | 14,779 |
| Machinery and equipment | | 3,485,913 | | 533,570 |
| Infrastructure | | 52,440,904 | | 120,250,979 |
| | | | | |
| Total assets | \$ | 177,877,587 | \$ | 295,570,419 |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to Pensions & OPEB | \$ | 14,317,295 | \$ | 293,906 |
| Pension & OPEB Contributions Made Subsequent to Measurement Date | , | 1,130,673 | • | 19,257 |
| Total Deferred Outlows of Resources | \$ | 15,447,968 | \$ | 313,164 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ | 5,542,885 | \$ | 1,202,013 |
| Benefits Payable | Ψ | - | Ψ | 11,757 |
| Retainages Payable | | - | | 84,024 |
| Interest Payable | | 25,688 | | 49,366 |
| Premium Deposits | | 492,642 | | - |
| IBNR Claims Due to Inmates/Permits/Drug Cases | | 239,304 | | - |
| Noncurrent liabilities: | | 176,563 | | - |
| Due within one year | | 102,708,915 | | 2,457,886 |
| Due in more than one year | | 36,621,123 | | 9,611,336 |
| - | _ | | | |
| Total liabilities | \$ | 145,807,120 | \$ | 13,416,383 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | |
| Property Taxes Levied for Subsequent Year- Property Taxes | \$ | 10,977,187 | \$ | 345,805 |
| Property Taxes Levied for Subsequent Year - Special Assessments | | 19,273 | | - |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions & OPEB | | 5,113,849 | | 88,480 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | \$ | 16,110,309 | \$ | 434,285 |
| NET POSITION | | | | |
| Net Investment in capital assets Restricted for: | \$ | 120,968,969 | \$ | 250,527,198 |
| General Government | | 6,604,395 | | - |
| Highway and Streets | | 2,305,771 | | - |
| Culture and Recreation | | 420,849 | | - |
| Conservation of Natural Resources | | - | | 13,183,787 |
| Debt Service Capital Projects | | 335,769 | | 6,113,094 1,102,886 |
| Capital Projects Unrestricted | | (99,227,627) | | 11,105,951 |
| | | (,) | | |
| Total Net Position | \$ | 31,408,126 | \$ | 282,032,913 |

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT

Statement of Activities For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

| | Program Revenues | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|--|------------|--|-----------|
| | Expenses | | Charges for Services | | Operating Grants and Contributions | | Capital Grants and Contributions | |
| | | - | | | | | | |
| Functions/Programs | | | | | | | | |
| Primary Government: | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | • | 40.074.000 | • | 0 505 700 | • | 70.074 | • | |
| General government | \$ | 10,374,663 | \$ | 2,595,783 | \$ | 78,271 | \$ | - |
| Public safety | | 29,207,691 | | 7,686,690 | | 787,818 | | - |
| Highways and streets | | 16,830,330 | | 553,129 | | 8,026,149 | | - |
| Relief and charities | | 13,822,652 | | 410,353 | | 12,425,528 | | - |
| Conservation & economic development | | 17,245,449 | | 9,273 | | 17,969 | | - |
| Culture and recreation | | 1,475,061 | | 20,211 | | 661,417 | | - |
| Interest on long-term debt | | 2,438,534 | | | | | | |
| Total primary government | \$ | 91,394,379 | \$ | 11,275,439 | \$ | 21,997,152 | \$ | |
| Component units: | | | | | | | | |
| Southeast Cass Water Resource District | \$ | 9,460,342 | \$ | - | \$ | 1,474,952 | \$ | 7,419,465 |
| North Cass Water Resource District | | 397,747 | | - | | 57,102 | | 902 |
| Maple River Water Resource District | | 1,282,979 | | - | | 625,559 | | 124,842 |
| Rush River Water Resource District | | 638,226 | | _ | | _ | | 94,303 |
| Noxious weed | | 487,867 | | 5,557 | | 50,000 | | - |
| Vector control | | 1,038,248 | | 399,193 | | · - | | - |
| Total component units | \$ | 13,305,410 | \$ | 404,750 | \$ | 2,207,613 | \$ | 7,639,512 |

General revenues:

Property taxes

Sales taxes

Unrestricted State Shared Revenues

Unrestricted investment earnings

Miscellaneous Revenue

Total general revenues

Special Item - QuitCLaim Deed Special Item - Loss on Donated Flood Buyout Properties

Changes in net position

Net position - January 1 as previously stated

Prior Period Adjustment

Net Position - January 1

Net position - December 31

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position

| Changes in Net Position | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----|------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Primary Government Governmental | | Component | | | | |
| | Activities | | Units | | | | |
| | Activities | - | Omis | | | | |
| \$ | (7,700,608) | \$ | - | | | | |
| | (20,733,183) | | - | | | | |
| | (8,251,052) | | - | | | | |
| | (986,771) (17,218,207) | | - | | | | |
| | (793,432) | | - | | | | |
| | (2,438,534) | | | | | | |
| \$ | (58,121,788) | \$ | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| \$ | - | \$ | (565,926) | | | | |
| | - | | (339,742) | | | | |
| | - | | (532,579) | | | | |
| | - | | (543,923) (432,310) | | | | |
| | - | | (639,055) | | | | |
| \$ | - | \$ | (3,053,535) | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| \$ | 35,590,062 | \$ | 9,914,355 | | | | |
| | 15,720,221 | | 13,192 | | | | |
| | 6,517,610 298,501 | | 250,763 225,180 | | | | |
| | 2,331,986 | | 614,609 | | | | |
| • | | _ | | | | | |
| \$ | 60,458,380 | \$ | 11,018,099 | | | | |
| | | \$ | (13,832,042) | | | | |
| \$ | (6,950,163) | \$ | <u> </u> | | | | |
| \$ | (4,613,571) | \$ | (5,867,478) | | | | |
| · | (,,, - / | | (2,722,7 | | | | |
| \$ | 36,021,697 | \$ | 287,896,240 | | | | |
| | | | 4,151 | | | | |
| \$ | 36,021,697 | \$ | 287,900,391 | | | | |
| \$ | 31,408,126 | \$ | 282,032,913 | | | | |

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN RESERVED FOR NOTES

| FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS |
|------------------------------|
| |

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN RESERVED FOR NOTES

CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
December 31, 2018

| Assetts: Cash and Cash Equivalents \$ 13,262,732 \$ 298,388 \$ 5,461,116 Recaivables: Taves 290,366 15,760 91,737 Accounts 53,842 17,001 314 Loans 107,822 105,712 1,491,675 Unerfided Special Assessments 1 10,572 1,491,675 Due From Other Governments 2,250,672 105,712 1,491,675 Due From Other Governments 10,626 1 2,43,852 Inventory of supplies, at cost 17,165 2 243,852 Inventory of supplies, at cost 17,165 2 243,852 Inventory of supplies, at cost 17,165 2 243,852 Inventory 1 466,744 7,324,332 Inventory 466,744 7,324,332 35,640 Total Assets 16,427,109 466,744 7,324,332 Accourts Payable 686,670 54,694 202,218 Retainages Payable 100,364 54,694 202,218 Retainages Payable | | General | Human Services | County Road and Bridge | |
|--|---|---------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|
| Receivables: Taxes | | | | | |
| Taxes 290,366 15,760 91,737 Accounts 53,842 17,001 314 Loans 107,822 - - Special Assessments - - - Due From Other Governments 2,250,672 105,712 1,491,675 Due From Other Funds 101,626 - - 243,852 Inventory of supplies, at cost 17,165 - - 243,852 Prepaid Items 342,884 29,433 35,640 Total Assets 16,427,109 466,744 7,324,334 Liabilities - - - - Accounts Payable 686,670 54,694 208,218 Retainages Payable - - - - Retainages Payable - - - - Retainages Revelvable - - - - Due to Other Funds - - - - - Total Liabilities 787,034 54,694 22 | | \$ 13,262,732 | \$ 298,838 | \$ 5,461,116 | |
| Accounts | | 290.366 | 15 760 | 91 737 | |
| Loans 107,822 - - - | | | | | |
| Due From Other Governments | Loans | | - | - | |
| Due From Other Governments | | - | - | - | |
| Due From Other Funds 101,626 243,852 Inventory of supplies, at cost 17,165 243,852 Inventory of supplies, at cost 17,165 342,844 29,433 35,640 70tal Assets 16,427,109 466,744 7,324,334 70tal Assets 16,427,109 466,744 7,324,334 70tal Assets 16,427,109 466,744 7,324,334 70tal Assets 100,364 208,218 Retainages Payable 100,364 208,218 Retainages Payable 100,364 208,218 Retainages Payable 200,366 2 | | - | - | - | |
| Inventory | | | 105,712 | 1,491,675 | |
| Inventory of supplies, at cost | | 101,020 | - | 243 852 | |
| Prepaid Items | | 17,165 | - | - | |
| Liabilities: Accounts Payable 686,670 54,694 208,218 Retainages Payable - - - - - | | | 29,433 | 35,640 | |
| Accounts Payable 686,670 54,694 208,218 Retainages Payable | Total Assets | 16,427,109 | 466,744 | 7,324,334 | |
| Accounts Payable 686,670 54,694 208,218 Retainages Payable | | | | | |
| Retainages Payable | | 696 670 | 54 604 | 200 210 | |
| Due to Inmates/Permits | | 000,070 | 54,094 | 200,210 | |
| Due to Inmates/Permits - - 12,000 Due to Other Funds - - - Total Liabilities 787,034 54,694 220,218 Deferred Inflows of Resources Taxes Receivable - <th< td=""><td></td><td>100,364</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></th<> | | 100,364 | - | - | |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | Due to Inmates/Permits | - | - | 12,000 | |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | | | |
| Taxes Receivable | Total Liabilities | 787,034 | 54,694 | 220,218 | |
| Taxes Receivable | Deferred Inflows of Recourses | | | | |
| Special Assessment Receivable Uncertified Special Assessments Receivable Property Taxes Levied for Subsequent Year 7,089,434 2,286,914 Special Assessments Levied for Subsequent Year Total Deferred Inflows of Resources 7,379,800 15,760 2,378,651 Fund Balances (Deficits): Nonspendable: Inventory 17,165 243,852 Prepaid Items 342,884 29,433 35,640 Loans 107,822 - - Restricted: Sheriff Asset Forfeiture - - - JAIBG Funds - - - Hazardous Planning - - - State's Attorney Asset Forfeiture - - - 24/7 Sobriety - - - Relief and Charities - - - Highways and Streets - - - Senior Citizens - - - Flood Control Projects - - - Document Preservation - - - | | 290.366 | 15 760 | 91 737 | |
| Uncertified Special Assessments Receivable Property Taxes Levied for Subsequent Year Special Assessments Levied for Subsequent Year 7,089,434 - 2,286,914 Special Assessments Levied for Subsequent Year Total Deferred Inflows of Resources 7,379,800 15,760 2,378,651 Fund Balances (Deficits): Nonspendable: Inventory 17,165 - 243,852 Prepaid Items 342,884 29,433 35,640 Loans 107,822 - Restricted: - Sheriff Asset Forfeiture - JAIBG Funds Hazardous Planning State's Attorney Asset Forfeiture State's Attorney Asset Forfeitu | | - | - | - | |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | | - | - | - | |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources 7,379,800 15,760 2,378,651 Fund Balances (Deficits): Nonspendable: Inventory 17,165 - 243,852 Prepaid Items 342,884 29,433 35,640 Loans 107,822 - - Restricted: - - - Sheriff Asset Forfeiture - - - JAIBG Funds - - - Hazardous Planning - - - State's Attorney Asset Forfeiture - - - 24/7 Sobriety - - - Relief and Charities - 366,857 - Relief and Charities - 366,857 - Highways and Streets - 4,445,973 Senior Citizens - - - Flood Control Projects - - - Document Preservation - - - General Obligation Debt < | Property Taxes Levied for Subsequent Year | 7,089,434 | - | 2,286,914 | |
| Fund Balances (Deficits): Nonspendable: | | | | | |
| Nonspendable: | Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 7,379,800 | 15,760 | 2,378,651 | |
| Inventory | | | | | |
| Prepaid Items 342,884 29,433 35,640 Loans 107,822 - - Restricted: Sheriff Asset Forfeiture - - - JAIBG Funds - - - - JAIBG Funds - - - - Hazardous Planning - - - - State's Attorney Asset Forfeiture - - - - State's Attorney Asset Forfeiture - - - - 24/7 Sobriety - - - - - Relief and Charities - | | 17 165 | | 042.050 | |
| Loans | | | 20 433 | | |
| Sheriff Asset Forfeiture | | | 29,400 | 33,040 | |
| JAIBG Funds | | , | | | |
| Hazardous Planning | Sheriff Asset Forfeiture | - | - | - | |
| State's Attorney Asset Forfeiture - | | - | - | - | |
| 24/7 Sobriety - < | | - | - | - | |
| Relief and Charities - 366,857 - - Highways and Streets - - 4,445,973 - | | - | - | - | |
| Highways and Streets | | - | 366 857 | | |
| Flood Control Projects | | - | - | 4,445,973 | |
| Document Preservation | | - | - | - | |
| County Park - <td< td=""><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></td<> | | - | - | - | |
| Special Assessment Debt - - - General Obligation Debt - - - Committed: - - - Jail Commissary - - - Valley Water Rescue - - - Parenting Workshop - - - Flood Control Projects - - - Special Assessment Projects - - - Assigned: - - - - SWAT Vehicle Replacement 17,367 - - - Unassigned 7,775,038 - - - Total Fund Balances (Deficits) 8,260,275 396,290 4,725,465 | | - | - | - | |
| General Obligation Debt - - - - Committed: - - - - Jail Commissary - - - - Valley Water Rescue - - - - - Parenting Workshop - <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> | | - | - | - | |
| Committed: Jail Commissary - - - Valley Water Rescue - - - Parenting Workshop - - - Flood Control Projects - - - Special Assessment Projects - - - Assigned: - - - SWAT Vehicle Replacement 17,367 - - Unassigned 7,775,038 - - Total Fund Balances (Deficits) 8,260,275 396,290 4,725,465 | | - | - | - | |
| Valley Water Rescue - - - Parenting Workshop - - - Flood Control Projects - - - Special Assessment Projects - - - Assigned: SWAT Vehicle Replacement 17,367 - - Unassigned 7,775,038 - - Total Fund Balances (Deficits) 8,260,275 396,290 4,725,465 Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, | | | | | |
| Parenting Workshop - | | - | - | - | |
| Flood Control Projects | | - | - | - | |
| Special Assessment Projects -< | Parenting Workshop | - | - | - | |
| Assigned: SWAT Vehicle Replacement 17,367 - - Unassigned 7,775,038 - - Total Fund Balances (Deficits) 8,260,275 396,290 4,725,465 Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, | | - | - | - | |
| SWAT Vehicle Replacement Unassigned 17,367 | | - | - | - | |
| Unassigned 7,775,038 - - Total Fund Balances (Deficits) 8,260,275 396,290 4,725,465 Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, | | 17.367 | _ | - | |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, | | | - | - | |
| | Total Fund Balances (Deficits) | 8,260,275 | 396,290 | 4,725,465 | |
| | Total Liabilities Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | | |
| | | \$ 16,427,109 | \$ 466,744 | \$ 7,324,334 | |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

| Emergency & Flood Mitigation | Flood Control Loan Fund | Flood Other Control Governmental Sales Tax Funds | | Total Governmental Funds |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | |
| \$ 4,643,378 | \$ - | \$ 7,784,280 | \$ 6,468,473 | \$ 37,918,817 |
| 2,305 | - | - | 22,686 | 422,854 |
| - | - | - | 420,232 | 491,389 |
| - | - | - | - | 107,822 |
| - | - | - | 575 | 575 |
| - | 205.004 | - 0000 070 | 309,338 | 309,338 |
| - | 205,061 | 2,933,373 | - | 6,986,493 101,626 |
| | - | | | 243,852 |
| - | _ | _ | _ | 17,165 |
| - | - | - | 21,953 | 429,910 |
| 4,645,683 | 205,061 | 10,717,653 | 7,243,257 | 47,029,841 |
| | | | | |
| - | 205,061 | 3,950,101 | 414,664 | 5,519,408 |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | | 100,364 |
| - | - | - | 164,563 | 176,563 |
| | 205.061 | 2.050.101 | 101,626 | 101,626 |
| | 205,061 | 3,950,101 | 680,853 | 5,897,961 |
| | | | | |
| 2,305 | - | - | 22,686 | 422,854 |
| - | - | - | 575 | 575 |
| - | - | - | 309,338 | 309,338 |
| - | - | - | 1,600,840 | 10,977,188 |
| - | | | 19,273 | 19,273 |
| 2,305 | | | 1,952,712 | 11,729,228 |
| | | | | |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | 261,017 |
| - | _ | _ | 21,953 | 429,910 |
| - | - | - | - | 107,822 |
| | | | | |
| - | - | - | 127,681 | 127,681 |
| - | - | - | 64,699 | 64,699 |
| - | - | - | 32,304 | 32,304 |
| - | - | - | 236,245 | 236,245 |
| - | - | - | 92,465 | 92,465 366,857 |
| - | - | - | - | 4,445,973 |
| - | = | - | 369,421 | 369,421 |
| 4,643,378 | - | - | - | 4,643,378 |
| | - | - | 2,342,759 | 2,342,759 |
| | - | - | 103,387 | 103,387 |
| | - | - | 48,042 | 48,042 |
| | - | - | 48,551 | 48,551 |
| - | - | - | 643,831 | 643,831 |
| - | - | - | 13,198 | 13,198 |
| - | - | 6 707 550 | 38,881 | 38,881 |
| - | - | 6,767,552 | 406 075 | 6,767,552 |
| - | - | - | 426,275 | 426,275 |
| - | - | - | - | 17,367 7,775,038 |
| - | - | - | - | 7,775,038 |
| 4,643,378 | | 6,767,552 | 4,609,692 | 29,402,653 |
| ¢ 4645600 | ¢ 205.064 | ¢ 10.747.650 | ¢ 7042057 | ¢ 47,000,044 |
| \$ 4,645,683 | \$ 205,061 | \$ 10,717,653 | \$ 7,243,257 | \$ 47,029,841 |

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN RESERVED FOR NOTES

Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds To the Statement of Net Position December 31, 2018

\$ 29,402,652

14,317,295

1,130,673

(5,113,849)

10,334,119

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (Page 21) are different because:

Total fund balances - governmental funds (page 27)

| Add - Capital Assets Deduct - accumulated depreciation | \$ 225,423,585 (100,616,753) | |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Net Capital Assets | (100,010,100) | 124,806,832 |
| Property taxes and special assessments receivable will be collected after year-end but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures and therefore are reported as unearned revenues in the funds. | | 423,428 |
| Loans receivable will be collected over the next three years; thus they are not available to pay for the current period's expenditures and therefore, are | | |
| reported as unearned revenues in the funds. | | 100,364 |
| Long-term uncertified special assessments receivable are not reported in the funds because they are unavailable to pay the current period's expenditures. | | 309,338 |
| Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain equipment usage and self-insurance to individual governmental funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. | | |
| Add - net position of governmental activities accounted for in the internal service funds | | 5,387,119 |
| Net pension and OPEB obligations are not due and payable in the current period, and | | (22.042.722) |
| therefore are not reported in the governmental funds. | | (33,913,722) |

| Certain liabilities, such as bonds payable, are not due and payable in the | |
|--|---------------|
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | • |
| current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. | |
| Compensated absences payable | (1,880,680) |
| Special assessments bonds payable | (335,000) |
| GO Bonds Payable | (3,225,000) |
| Loan Payable | (100,000,000) |
| Unamortized Bond Discount | 24,364 |
| Interest Payable | (25,688) |
| Total long term liabilities | (105,442,004) |
| | |

Net position of governmental activities \$\\ 31,408,126

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Deferred outlows and inflows of resources related to pensions and OPEB are not due and

payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to Pensions and OPEB

Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions and OPEB

Pension and OPEB Contributions made subsequent to the measurement date

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018

| | General Fund | Human Services | County Road and Bridge | | Emergency & Flood Mitigation |
|---|------------------|-------------------|------------------------|----|------------------------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | | |
| Property Sales | \$ 25,298,822 | \$ 65,123 | \$ 7,922,611 | \$ | 202,910 |
| Licenses, permits and fees | 69.403 | 14.040 | 102.265 | | - |
| Intergovernmental revenues | 7,207,460 | 12,425,528 | 8,026,149 | | _ |
| Charges for services | 4,144,736 | 396,303 | 450,864 | | _ |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 179,851 | 21,585 | 48,969 | | 31,629 |
| Total Revenues | 36,900,272 | 12,922,579 | 16,550,858 | | 234,539 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | |
| General government | 8,235,044 | - | - | | - |
| Public Safety | 22,224,202 | - | - | | - |
| Highways and streets | - | - | 14,451,979 | | - |
| Relief and charities | - | 12,965,733 | - | | - |
| Culture and recreation | - | - | - | | - |
| Conservation & economic development | 2,125,747 | - | - | | - |
| Capital outlay | - | - | - | | - |
| Debt service: | | | | | |
| Principal retirement Interest | - | - | - | | - |
| Fiscal charges | - | - | - | | - |
| riscai charges | - | - | - | | - |
| Total Expenditures | 32,584,993 | 12,965,733 | 14,451,979 | | - |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over | | | | | |
| (under) expenditures | 4,315,279 | (43,154) | 2,098,879 | | 234,539 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | |
| Transfers in | - | - | - | | - |
| Transfers out | (1,069,818) | - | - | | - |
| Issuance of Debt | - | - | - | | - |
| Sale of capital assets | 12,526 | - | - | | - |
| Bond Discount | | - | | _ | - |
| Total of other financing sources and uses | (1,057,292) | | | | - |
| Net change in fund balances | 3,257,987 | (43,154) | 2,098,879 | | 234,539 |
| Fund balances (deficit) - beginning | 5,002,288 | 439,444 | 2,626,586 | | 4,408,839 |
| Fund balances (deficit) - ending | \$ 8,260,275 | \$ 396,290 | \$ 4,725,465 | \$ | 4,643,378 |

| | Flood | Other | Total |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Flood Control | Control | Governmental | Governmental |
| Loan Fund | Sales Tax | Funds | Funds |
| | | | |
| \$ - | \$ - | \$ 2,074,910 | \$ 35,564,376 |
| - | 15,720,221 | - | 15,720,221 |
| - | - | - | 185,708 |
| - | - | 865,603 | 28,524,740 |
| - | - | 5,947,902 | 10,939,805 |
| 2,263,811 | 53,166 | 206,833 | 2,805,844 |
| 2,263,811 | 15,773,387 | 9,095,248 | 93,740,694 |
| | | | |
| _ | _ | 1,514,612 | 9,749,656 |
| - | - | 5,367,653 | 27,591,855 |
| - | - | - | 14,451,979 |
| - | - | - | 12,965,733 |
| - | - | 1,444,522 | 1,444,522 |
| - | - | 806 | 2,126,553 |
| - | 14,639,229 | 487,921 | 15,127,150 |
| - | _ | 810,000 | 810,000 |
| 2,263,811 | - | 169,236 | 2,433,047 |
| - | - | 3,758 | 3,758 |
| 2,263,811 | 14,639,229 | 9,798,508 | 86,704,253 |
| | | | |
| - | 1,134,158 | (703,260) | 7,036,441 |
| | | | |
| _ | - | 1,069,818 | 1,069,818 |
| - | - | - | (1,069,818) |
| - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | 12,526 |
| | | | |
| | | 1,069,818 | 12,526 |
| - | 1,134,158 | 366,558 | 7,048,967 |
| | 5,633,394 | 4,243,134 | 22,353,685 |
| \$ - | \$ 6,767,552 | \$ 4,609,692 | \$ 29,402,652 |
| | | | |

CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds To the Statement of Activities For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

Amounts reported for governmental acitivities in the statement of activities (page 22-23)

| are different because: | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|----|-------------|
| Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (page 30-31) | | \$ | 7,048,967 |
| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation exceeded capital outlays in the current period. Capital asset additions Current year depreciation expense | \$ 878,450 (4,129,098) | | (3,250,648) |
| In the statement of activities, only the loss on the sale or disposal of capital assets is reported. However, in the governmental funds, the proceeds from the sale increases financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the cost of the capital assets sold or disposed. | | | |
| Retired assets Donated Land Accumulated depreciation on retired assets | (163,678) (6,950,163) 156,665 | | (6,957,176) |
| Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. Increase in Taxes Receivable Decrease in Uncertified Special Assessments | 82,590 (51,048) | | (0,001,110) |
| Decrease in Loans Receivable Long-term debt proceeds provide current financial resources to governmental funds, | (41,267) | - | (9,724) |
| but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. Repayment of principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. This is the amount by which proceeds exceeded repayments. | | | |
| Issuance of Loan Payable Bond Discounts Issuance of Special Assessment Bonds | - - | | |
| Repayment of loans Repayment of loans | 810,000 | _ | 810,000 |
| The net pension and OPEB liability, and related deferred outflows and inflows of resources are reported in the government wide statements; however, activity related to these pension and OPEB items do not involve financial resources, and are not reported | | | |
| in the funds. Increase in Net Pension and OPEB Liability Increase in Deferred Outlows of Resources Decrease in Deferred Inflows of Resources | (1,534,576) (1,818,773) 128,414 | _ | (3,224,936) |
| Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. | | | |
| Net decrease in interest payable Amortization of Bond Issuance Costs Net increase in compensated absences | 5,036 (6,765) (14,107) | = | (15,836) |
| Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of the motor pool, employee health insurance and the telephone system to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the | | | , , |
| statement of net position. | | | 985,781 |
| Change in net position of governmental activities | | \$ | (4,613,571) |

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

General Fund

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018

| | _ | | | Variance With Final Budget |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| | Bud | | Astual | Positive |
| Revenues: | Original | Final | Actual | (Negative) |
| Property Taxes | \$ 25,625,318 | \$ 25,625,318 | \$ 25,298,822 | \$ (326,496) |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees | 58,000 | 58,000 | 69,403 | 11,403 |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | 5,685,370 | 5,695,370 | 7,207,460 | 1,512,090 |
| Charges for Services | 3,961,559 | 3,961,559 | 4,144,736 | 183,177 |
| Miscellaneous Revenues | 40,871 | 40,871 | 179,851 | 138,980 |
| Total Revenues | 35,371,118 | 35,381,118 | 36,900,272 | 1,519,154 |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| General Government: | | | | |
| County Commission | 1,081,164 | 1,081,164 | 820,569 | 260,595 |
| County Administrator | 3,411,667 | 3,411,667 | 2,974,284 | 437,383 |
| Information Technology | 1,395,136 | 1,427,862 | 1,344,173 | 83,689 |
| Auditor | 1,348,007 | 1,348,007 | 1,180,769 | 167,238 |
| Treasurer | 418,337 | 418,337 | 398,124 | 20,213 |
| County Recorder | 640,974 | 640,974 | 637,589 | 3,385 |
| Director of Tax Equalization | 563,563 | 563,563 | 487,383 | 76,180 |
| Veterans Service | 320,602 | 320,602 | 279,719 | 40,883 |
| County Planning | 125,158 | 125,158 | 112,434 | 12,724 |
| Total General Government Public Safety: | 9,304,608 | 9,337,334 | 8,235,044 | 1,102,290 |
| Emergency Management | 242,624 | 242,624 | 235,141 | 7,483 |
| County Sheriff | 19,187,874 | 19,197,874 | 18,089,109 | 1,108,765 |
| States Attorney | 3,532,236 | 3,532,236 | 3,611,246 | (79,010) |
| County Coroner | 285,552 | 285,552 | 273,632 | 11,920 |
| Cemetery | 14,992 | 14,992 | 15,074 | (82) |
| Total Public Safety | 23,263,278 | 23,273,278 | 22,224,202 | 1,049,076 |
| Conservation & Econ. Development: | | | | |
| County Extension Agent | 529,063 | 529,063 | 383,817 | 145,246 |
| Public Service Agencies | 1,744,144 | 1,744,144 | 1,741,930 | 2,214 |
| Total Conservation & Econ Dev | 2,273,207 | 2,273,207 | 2,125,747 | 147,460 |
| Total Expenditures | 34,841,093 | 34,883,819 | 32,584,993 | 2,298,826 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over | | | | |
| (under) expenditures | 530,025 | 497,299 | 4,315,279 | 3,817,980 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Sale of Property | 24,000 | 24,000 | 12,526 | (11,474) |
| Transfers Out | (669,557) | (669,557) | (1,069,818) | (400,261) |
| Total Other Financing Sources and (Uses) | (645,557) | (645,557) | (1,057,292) | (411,735) |
| Net change in fund balances | (115,532) | (148,258) | 3,257,987 | 3,406,245 |
| Fund Balance - Beginning | 5,002,288 | 5,002,288 | 5,002,288 | |
| Fund Balance - Ending | \$ 4,886,756 | \$ 4,854,030 | \$ 8,260,275 | \$ 3,406,245 |

Human Service

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018

| | Budget | | | | | | Variance With Final Budget Positive | | |
|--|--------|------------|-------|------------|--------|------------|---|-----------|--|
| | | Original | Final | | Actual | | 1) | Negative) | |
| Revenues: | | | | | | | | _ | |
| Property Taxes | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 65,123 | \$ | 65,123 | |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees | | 13,000 | | 13,000 | | 14,040 | | 1,040 | |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | | 12,593,858 | | 12,603,858 | | 12,425,528 | | (178,330) | |
| Charges for Services | | 356,743 | | 356,743 | | 396,303 | | 39,560 | |
| Miscellaneous Revenues | | 5,000 | | 5,000 | | 21,585 | | 16,585 | |
| Total Revenues | | 12,968,601 | | 12,978,601 | | 12,922,579 | | (56,022) | |
| Expenditures: Current: | | | | | | | | | |
| Relief and Charities | | 13,275,257 | | 13,293,507 | | 12,965,733 | | 327,774 | |
| | | | | | | ,, | | - , | |
| Total Expenditures | | 13,275,257 | | 13,293,507 | | 12,965,733 | | 327,774 | |
| · | | | | | | | | | |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | | (306,656) | | (314,906) | | (43,154) | | 271,752 | |
| Fund Balance - Beginning | | 439,444 | | 439,444 | | 439,444 | | <u>-</u> | |
| Fund Balance - Ending | \$ | 132,788 | \$ | 124,538 | \$ | 396,290 | \$ | 271,752 | |

County Road and Bridge Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018

| | Origin | Budge al | | inal | Actual | Fir | riance With nal Budget Positive Negative) |
|--|----------------------|---|----|---|--|-----|--|
| Revenues: Property Taxes Licenses, Permits and Fees Intergovernmental Revenues Charges for Services Miscellaneous Revenues | \$ 8,02 5 7,00 | 21,674 58,500 00,000 - 16,767 | | 8,021,674 58,500 7,000,000 - 16,767 | \$ 7,922,611 102,265 8,026,149 450,864 48,969 | \$ | (99,063) 43,765 1,026,149 450,864 32,202 |
| Total Revenues | 15,09 | 96,941 | 1 | 5,096,941 | 16,550,858 | | 1,453,917 |
| Expenditures: Current: Highways and Streets | 15,54 | 14,072 | 1 | 5,639,072 | 14,451,979 | | 1,187,093 |
| Total Expenditures | 15,54 | 14,072 | 1 | 5,639,072 | 14,451,979 | | 1,187,093 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | (44 | 17,131 <u>)</u> | | (542,131) | 2,098,879 | | 2,641,010 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): Sale of Property Transfers Out | | 10,000 | | 10,000 | - - | | (10,000) |
| Total Other Financing Sources and (Uses) | | 10,000 | | 10,000 | - | | (10,000) |
| Net change in fund balances | (43 | 37,131) | | (532,131) | 2,098,879 | | 2,631,009 |
| Fund Balance - Beginning | 2,62 | 26,586 | | 2,626,586 | 2,626,586 | | |
| Fund Balance - Ending | \$ 2,18 | 39,455 | \$ | 2,094,455 | \$ 4,725,465 | \$ | 2,631,009 |

Emergency & Flood Mitigation Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

Budget and Actual For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018

| | Buc | dget | | | | riance With nal Budget Positive |
|--|-----------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| | Original | <u> </u> | Final | Actual | (Negative) | |
| Revenues: Property Taxes Intergovernmental Revenues | \$ 200,614 | \$ | 200,614 | \$ 202,910 | \$ | 2,296 |
| Charges for Services Miscellaneous Revenues | 3,000 | | 3,000 | 31,629 | | 28,629 |
| Total Revenues | 203,614 | | 203,614 | 234,539 | | 30,925 |
| Expenditures: Current: | | | | | | |
| Highways and Streets | 2,000,000 | | 2,000,000 | | | 2,000,000 |
| Total Expenditures | 2,000,000 | | 2,000,000 | | | 2,000,000 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | (1,796,386) | | (1,796,386) | 234,539 | | 2,030,925 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers In Transfers Out | - - | | - - | - - | | - - |
| Total Other Financing Sources and (Uses) | _ | | _ | _ | | - |
| Net change in fund balances | (1,796,386) | | (1,796,386) | 234,539 | | 2,030,925 |
| Fund Balance - Beginning | 4,408,839 | | 4,408,839 | 4,408,839 | | |
| Fund Balance - Ending | \$ 2,612,453 | \$ | 2,612,453 | \$ 4,643,378 | \$ | 2,030,925 |

Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position December 31, 2018

| | Governmental Activities | | |
|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| | Internal Service Funds | | |
| <u>ASSETS</u> | | | |
| Current Assets: Cash and Cash Equivalents Accounts Receivable Prepaid Items | \$ | 5,976,637 22,441 1,325 | |
| Total Current Assets | | 6,000,403 | |
| Noncurrent Assets: Capital Assets Less: Accumulated Depreciation | | 465,528 (323,391) | |
| Total Noncurrent Assets | | 142,137 | |
| Total Assets | \$ | 6,142,540 | |
| <u>LIABILITIES</u> | | | |
| Current Liabilities Accounts Payable Premium Deposits IBNR Claims | \$ | 23,475 492,642 239,304 | |
| Total Liabilities | \$ | 755,421 | |
| Not Position | | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets Unrestricted | \$ | 142,138 5,244,981 | |
| Total Net Position | \$ | 5,387,119 | |

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Proprietary Fund Types For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

| | Governmental | | |
|--|--------------------|--|--|
| | Activities | | |
| | Internal | | |
| O | Service Funds | | |
| Operating Revenues: | ф Б 704 074 | | |
| Premiums | \$ 5,724,274 | | |
| Charges for Services | 307,278 | | |
| Miscellaneous | 105,461 | | |
| Total Operating Revenues | 6,137,013 | | |
| Operating Expenses: | | | |
| Premiums | 1,013,033 | | |
| Medical Services | 26,229 | | |
| Telephone Service | 205,043 | | |
| Administrative Fees | 258,855 | | |
| Collision Repair/Replacement | 27,313 | | |
| Benefit Payments | 3,375,161 | | |
| IBNR Claims | 239,304 | | |
| Depreciation Expense | 45,364 | | |
| Total Operating Expenses | 5,190,302 | | |
| Operating Income | 946,711 | | |
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses): | | | |
| Interest Income | 38,346 | | |
| Gain on Disposal of Capital Assets | 724 | | |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | 39,070 | | |
| Change in Net Position | 985,781 | | |
| Total Net Position Beginning | 4,401,338 | | |
| Total Net Position Ending | \$ 5,387,119 | | |

Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Fund Types For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

| | Governmental Activities |
|--|----------------------------|
| | Internal Service Funds |
| Cash Flows From Operating Activities: | |
| Receipts from customers | \$ 6,010,996 |
| Payments to suppliers | (1,561,928) |
| Claims paid | (3,670,131) |
| Other receipts | 105,367 |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | 884,304 |
| Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities: | |
| Purchase of capital assets | (53,147) |
| Proceeds on Sale of Capital Assets | 2,577 |
| Net Cash Used in Capital and Related Financing Activities | (50,570) |
| Cash Flows From Investing Activities: | |
| Interest income | 38,346 |
| Net Increase in cash and cash equivalents | 872,080 |
| Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of the year | 5,104,558 |
| Cash and cash equivalents - end of the year | 5,976,638 |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income to net cash | |
| provided by operating activities: | |
| Operating income | 946,711 |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income to | |
| net cash flows from operating activities: | |
| Depreciation | 45,364 |
| Changes in assets and liabilities: | |
| (Increase) decrease in accounts receivable | (19,325) |
| (Increase) decrease in prepaid items | (1,325) |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable | (31,456) |
| Increase (decrease) in premium deposit funds | 30,784 |
| Increase (decrease) in IBNR claims | (86,451) |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | \$ 884,302 |
| Schedule of non-cash capital and related financing activities: | |
| Disposal of Capital Assets | \$ (5,597) |

Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities Fiduciary Funds December 31, 2018

| | Ager | ncy Funds |
|---|------|---------------------------------|
| <u>ASSETS</u> | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 69,026,075 |
| Total Assets | \$ | 69,026,075 |
| LIABILITIES Accounts Payable Due to Component Units Deposits | | 384,869 24,754 68,616,452 |
| Total Liabilities | \$ | 69,026,075 |

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN RESERVED FOR NOTES

Statement of Net Position Component Units December 31, 2018

| | Southeast Cass WRD | | N | North Cass WRD |
|---|-----------------------|-------------|----|-------------------|
| | | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ | 17,943,174 | \$ | 1,745,214 |
| Receivables: | | | | |
| Accounts Receivable | | - | | |
| Delinquent Tax | | 76,252 | | 3,574 |
| Due From Other Governments | | 261,446 | | 1,870 |
| Special Assessments | | 4,495 | | |
| Due From Primary Government | | 16,504 | | 3,384 |
| Inventory | | - | | |
| Prepaid Items | | - | | |
| Uncertified Special Assessments Receivable | | 1,035,942 | | |
| Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated: | | | | |
| Land | | 130,651,610 | | 1,265,494 |
| Construction in Progress | | 1,050,608 | | |
| Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation) | | ,, | | |
| Buildings | | _ | | |
| Equipment | | 160,908 | | |
| Infrastructure | | 88,868,145 | | 4,184,974 |
| Total Assets | \$ | 240,069,083 | \$ | 7,204,509 |
| Total Assets | Ψ | 240,009,000 | Ψ | 7,204,503 |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources: | | | | |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to Pensions & OPEB | \$ | 101,373 | \$ | 13,516 |
| Pension Contributions Made Subsequent to Measurement Date | | 6,080 | | 811 |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources | \$ | 107,453 | \$ | 14,327 |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ | 582,337 | \$ | 110,331 |
| Benefits Payable | · | 3,897 | · | 1,933 |
| Retainages Payable | | 40,150 | | , |
| Interest Payable | | 14,426 | | 475 |
| Noncurrent Liabilities: | | , .20 | | |
| Due within one year | | 1,007,969 | | 30,097 |
| Due in more than one year | | 2,490,461 | | 151,217 |
| Total Liabilities | \$ | 4,139,241 | \$ | 294,053 |
| Total Elabilities | _Ψ | 7,100,271 | Ψ_ | 204,000 |
| <u>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</u> | | | | |
| Property Taxes Levied for Subsequent Year | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions & OPEB | | 20,732 | | 2,764 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | \$ | 20,732 | \$ | 2,764 |
| Not Docition | | | | |
| Net Position Net Investment in Capital Assets | \$ | 217,458,400 | \$ | 5,304,582 |
| Restricted For: | Ψ | 217,400,400 | Ψ | 0,004,002 |
| Conservation of Natural Resources | | 7 359 300 | | 1,419,586 |
| | | 7,358,299 | | 1,419,500 |
| Debt Service | | 525,938 | | |
| Capital Projects | | 1,035,942 | | 407.050 |
| Unrestricted | | 9,637,985 | _ | 197,852 |
| Total Net Position | \$ | 236,016,563 | \$ | 6,922,019 |

| | Maple River WRD | | Rush River WRD | | Weed Control | | Vector Control | | Totals |
|----|--------------------|----|-------------------|----|-----------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| \$ | 5,534,233 | \$ | 1,816,875 | \$ | 390,666 | \$ | 376,744 | \$ | 27,806,906 |
| | - | | - | | 3,345 | | 9,707 | | 13,052 |
| | 7,859 | | 1,507 | | 4,656 | | 8,413 | | 102,261 |
| | 10,797 | | 1,816 | | - | | - | | 275,929 |
| | 1,530 | | 1,055 | | - | | - | | 7,080 |
| | 4,852 | | 15 | | - | | - | | 24,755 |
| | - | | - | | - | | 42,363 | | 42,363 |
| | - | | - | | 1,440 | | 8,511 | | 9,951 |
| | 2,461,176 | | 1,909,804 | | - | | - | | 5,406,922 |
| | 3,020,130 | | 2,921,016 | | - | | - | | 137,858,250 |
| | 2,171,085 | | 1,931 | | - | | - | | 3,223,624 |
| | - | | - | | 14,779 | | - | | 14,779 |
| | - | | - | | 39,197 | | 333,465 | | 533,570 |
| | 20,203,708 | | 6,994,152 | | - | | - | | 120,250,979 |
| \$ | 33,415,370 | \$ | 13,648,171 | \$ | 454,083 | \$ | 779,203 | \$ | 295,570,419 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| \$ | 33,791 | \$ | 20,275 | \$ | 42,632 | \$ | 82,319 | \$ | 293,906 |
| | 2,027 | | 1,216 | | 3,097 | _ | 6,026 | | 19,257 |
| \$ | 35,818 | \$ | 21,491 | \$ | 45,730 | \$ | 88,345 | \$ | 313,164 |
| \$ | 478,296 | \$ | 29,919 | \$ | 292 | \$ | 838 | \$ | 1,202,013 |
| Ψ | 3,936 | Ψ | 1,991 | Ψ | - | Ψ | - | Ψ | 11,757 |
| | 43,874 | | - | | _ | | _ | | 84,024 |
| | 20,610 | | 13,855 | | - | | - | | 49,366 |
| | 1,124,127 | | 277,833 | | 2,315 | | 15,545 | | 2,457,886 |
| | 4,222,710 | | 2,408,415 | | 115,503 | | 223,030 | | 9,611,336 |
| \$ | 5,893,553 | \$ | 2,732,013 | \$ | 118,110 | \$ | 239,413 | \$ | 13,416,383 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 139,983 | \$ | 205,822 | \$ | 345,805 |
| | 6,911 | | 4,146 | | 18,399 | | 35,528 | | 88,480 |
| \$ | 6,911 | \$ | 4,146 | \$ | 158,382 | \$ | 241,350 | \$ | 434,285 |
| \$ | 20,092,782 | \$ | 7,283,993 | \$ | 53,976 | \$ | 333,465 | \$ | 250,527,198 |
| | 3,891,367 | | 514,535 | | - | | _ | | 13,183,787 |
| | 2,480,992 | | 3,106,164 | | - | | - | | 6,113,094 |
| | 43,874 | | 23,070 | | - | | - | | 1,102,886 |
| | 1,041,708 | | 5,741 | | 169,345 | | 53,320 | | 11,105,951 |
| \$ | 27,550,724 | \$ | 10,933,503 | \$ | 223,320 | \$ | 386,785 | \$ | 282,032,913 |

Statement of Activities Component Units

For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

| | Program Revenues | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|----|-------------------|----|---------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|
| | Expenses | | arges for ervices | G | Operating rants and ntributions | G | Capital rants and ntributions |
| Functions/Programs | | | | | | | |
| Component units: | | | | | | | |
| Southeast Cass Water Resource District | \$ 9,460,342 | \$ | - | \$ | 1,474,952 | \$ | 7,419,465 |
| Maple River Water Resource District | 1,282,979 | | - | | 625,559 | | 124,842 |
| North Cass Water Resource District | 397,747 | | - | | 57,102 | | 902 |
| Rush River Water Resource District | 638,226 | | - | | - | | 94,303 |
| Noxious weed | 487,867 | | 5,557 | | 50,000 | | - |
| Vector control | 1,038,248 | | 399,193 | | - | | - |
| Total component units | \$ 13,305,410 | \$ | 404,750 | \$ | 2,207,613 | \$ | 7,639,512 |

General revenues:

Property taxes
Unrestricted State Shared Revenue
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets
Unrestricted investment earnings
Miscellaneous Revenue

Total general revenues

Special Item QuitClaim Deed

Changes in net position

Net position - January 1 as previously stated

Prior Period Adjustment

Net Position - January 1 as restated

Net position - ending

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position

| Sou | itheast Cass WRD | N | orth Cass WRD | N | laple River WRD | F | Rush River WRD | | Weed Control | | Vector Control | | Total |
|-----|---------------------|----|------------------|----|--------------------|----|-------------------|----|-----------------|----|-------------------|----|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| \$ | (565,926) | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | (565,926) |
| | - | | - | | (532,579) | | - | | - | | - | | (532,579) |
| | - | | (339,742) | | - | | - | | - | | - | | (339,742) |
| | - | | - | | - | | (543,923) | | - | | - | | (543,923) |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | (432,310) | | - | | (432,310) |
| | (505,000) | | (000 740) | _ | (500,570) | | (5.10.000) | _ | (400.040) | _ | (639,055) | _ | (639,055) |
| \$ | (565,926) | \$ | (339,742) | \$ | (532,579) | \$ | (543,923) | \$ | (432,310) | \$ | (639,055) | \$ | (3,053,535) |
| \$ | 6,406,953 | \$ | 609,263 | \$ | 1,455,684 | \$ | 333,992 | \$ | 392,770 | \$ | 715,693 | \$ | 9,914,355 |
| | 155,950 | | 3,574 | | 20,522 | | 7,217 | | 26,282 | | 37,218 | | 250,763 |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | 13,192 | | - | | 13,192 |
| | 146,852 | | 13,141 | | 44,755 | | 14,890 | | 3,175 | | 2,367 | | 225,180 |
| | 566,784 | | - | | 16,309 | | 25,941 | | 846 | | 4,729 | | 614,609 |
| \$ | 7,276,540 | \$ | 625,977 | \$ | 1,537,270 | \$ | 382,041 | \$ | 436,265 | \$ | 760,007 | \$ | 11,018,099 |
| \$ | (13,832,042) | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | (13,832,042) |
| \$ | (7,121,428) | \$ | 286,235 | \$ | 1,004,691 | \$ | (161,882) | \$ | 3,955 | \$ | 120,952 | \$ | (5,867,478) |
| \$ | 243,133,839 | \$ | 6,635,785 | \$ | 26,546,032 | \$ | 11,095,386 | \$ | 219,365 | \$ | 265,833 | \$ | 287,896,240 |
| | 4,151 | | | | | | | | | | | | 4,151 |
| \$ | 243,137,991 | \$ | 6,635,785 | \$ | 26,546,032 | \$ | 11,095,386 | \$ | 219,365 | \$ | 265,833 | \$ | 287,900,391 |
| \$ | 236,016,563 | \$ | 6,922,019 | \$ | 27,550,724 | \$ | 10,933,503 | \$ | 223,320 | \$ | 386,785 | \$ | 282,032,913 |

CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS December 31, 2018

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Cass County operates under a Home Rule Charter passed by the voters in 1994. The financial statements of the County have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP), as applicable to governments. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the government's accounting policies are described below.

A. The Financial Reporting Entity

For financial reporting purposes, Cass County has included all funds and has considered all potential component units for which Cass County is financially accountable, and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with Cass County are such that exclusion would cause Cass County's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The Government Accounting Standards Board has set forth criteria to be considered in determining financial accountability. These criteria include appointing a voting majority of an organization's governing body and (1) the ability of Cass County to impose its will on that organization or (2) the potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on Cass County.

Based on these criteria, Cass County has included six discretely presented component units within Cass County's reporting entity.

B. Individual Component Unit Disclosures

Discretely Presented Component Units. The component units' column in the combined financial statements include the financial data of the County's other component units. They are reported in a separate column to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County. The county board appoints the governing bodies of all of these component units.

The component units consist of the four Water Resource Districts: Southeast Cass, North Cass, Maple River, and Rush River, the Cass County Vector Control District and the Cass County Noxious Weed District.

The Water Resource Districts have jurisdiction over the management of the water resources within their respective boundaries. The County's governing body has the authority to modify or approve the budgets of these districts.

Complete financial statements of the individual Water Resource Districts can be

obtained at Water Resource Districts, 1201 Main Avenue West, West Fargo, North Dakota 58078.

The primary responsibilities of the Cass County Vector Control District and Cass County Noxious Weed District are to provide vector and weed control, respectively, on public land. The County Engineer is responsible for the management of the Vector Control District. Board members are appointed by the County Board of Commissioners for each District. The Cass County Board of Commissioners has the authority to modify or approve the budgets of these districts. Both districts are located at the Cass County Highway Department. Complete financial statements of the Cass County Noxious Weed District and Cass County Vector Control District can be obtained at Cass County Auditor's Office, Box 2806, Fargo, ND 58108-2806.

C. Joint Ventures

Under authorization of state statutes, the Cass County Water Resource Districts have joined the water resource districts of Richland County, Grand Forks County, Pembina County, Traill County, Steele County, Walsh County, Nelson County, Ransom County, and Sargent County to establish and operate a joint exercise of powers agreement for water management within the Red River Valley. Known as the Red River Valley Joint Water Resource Board, the agreement was established for mutual advantage of the governments. Each government appoints one member to the Board of Directors. The operating and capital expenses are funded by contributions from each government. Each government's share of assets, liabilities, and fund equity cannot be determined due to lack of provision being made for this in the joint venture agreement and the fact that each government's contribution each year depends on where the Red River Joint Water Resource Board projects are being undertaken.

The following is a summary of financial information on the joint venture as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018, which is the most current audited information available:

| Total Assets | \$ 11,751,624 |
|---|----------------------|
| Total Liabilities Total Net Position | 48,695 11,702,929 |
| Revenues | 2,421,328 |
| Expenses | <u>784,919</u> |
| Change in Net Position | <u>\$ 1,636,409</u> |

Complete financial statements can be obtained from the Treasurer's Office at Red River Joint Water Resource District, 1201 Main Avenue West, West Fargo, ND 58078.

D. Joint Powers Agreements

Metro Flood Diversion Authority

In June of 2010, the City of Fargo, ND, City of Moorhead, MN, Clay County of MN, Cass County of ND, the Cass County Joint Water Resource District, and the Buffalo Red River Watershed District entered into a joint powers agreement for the purpose of building and operating a flood diversion channel along the Red River of the North to reduce the flood risk of the stakeholder communities and counties. The Diversion Authority and its members worked with the United States Army Corps of Engineers on the FM Metro Flood Risk Management Feasibility Study to develop the flood diversion channel project plan.

In June of 2016, the joint powers agreement was revised to exclude the Buffalo Red River Watershed District.

The joint powers agreement will continue to be in full force and effect until it is terminated upon unanimous approval of the members to this agreement. Additional information regarding the authority may be obtained by contacting: Flood Diversion Board of Authority, Box 2806, 211 Ninth Street South, Fargo, ND 58108.

E. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule include interfund services provided and used between governmental functions. Elimination of these would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned. Governmental activities are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues.

The primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable. The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Indirect expenses are charged based upon a county-wide cost allocation plan which allocates costs based upon the number of full time equivalents, number of transactions, and other pertinent information. Program revenues include (1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function and (2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

<u>F. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement</u> Presentation

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Fund Financial Statements

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, franchise fees, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Only the portion of special assessments receivable due within the current fiscal period is considered to be susceptible to accrual as revenue of the current period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the County.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

- The General Fund is the government's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.
- **Human Service Fund** This fund is used to account for the County Social Service operations; this department is designated by law to provide relief to the

poor and related services to the citizens of the County. The majority of the services/programs offered by the County are done in conjunction with state and federal agencies, mainly the North Dakota Department of Human Services. Most of the revenues for this fund are received from the North Dakota Department of Human Services.

- County Road and Bridge Fund This fund is used for the normal maintenance
 of county roads and the operation of the road shops. Most of the revenues for
 this fund are derived from the highway tax distribution fund.
- **Emergency & Flood Mitigation** This fund was established to account for the property tax collections which are designated to be reserved for the use in an emergency and/or to be used for various flood control mitigation projects other than the F/M Diversion project.
- Flood Control Loan Fund This fund is used to provide for the construction cost incurred by the Flood Diversion Authority.
- Flood Control Sales Tax Fund This fund is used to provide for the county share of costs incurred by the Flood Diversion Authority as well as any county costs for permanent flood control projects.

Additionally, the County reports the following fund types:

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Internal Service Funds - Internal service funds are used to account for services provided to other departments or agencies of the governmental unit, or to other governmental units, on a cost-reimbursement basis. The following Internal Service Funds are used by the county:

Health Insurance Trust - This fund accounts for a self-funded comprehensive health insurance plan for county employees, administered by an outside firm. Costs are recovered by monthly premiums charged to each department.

Dental Insurance Trust - This fund accounts for a self-funded dental insurance plan for county employees, administered by an outside firm. Costs are recovered by monthly premiums charged to each department.

Telephone Trust - This fund provides for the operation of the County's telephone system. Monthly user fees are charged to departments.

Motor Pool - This fund provides for uses and repairs to county-owned vehicles. Departments are charged a per mile fee for the use of county-owned vehicles.

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Agency Funds - Agency funds are used to account for assets held by the County as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments

and/or other funds. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The following types of agency funds are used by the County:

County Funds - These funds provide clearing facilities for items to be apportioned to other county funds.

Tax Collection Funds - These funds are used by the County in its role as tax collector to record property tax receipts awaiting apportionment to other governmental units and recipient County funds, and their periodic distribution.

Funds of Other Governmental Units - The County Treasurer provides fiscal services for various other governmental entities. These funds represent the assets, primarily cash and investments, of these entities in the Treasurer's custody and the related liability of the county to disburse these monies on demand.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County's internal service funds are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

G. Budgets

Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. Annual appropriated budgets are adopted for the general, special revenue and debt service funds. All annual appropriations lapse at year-end.

Encumbrances represent commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods and services. Encumbrance accounting--under which purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of resources are recorded to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation--is not utilized in the governmental funds.

H. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include amounts in demand deposits, money market accounts and highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less.

Investments consist of demand deposits and certificates of deposit with maturities greater than three months. These investments are stated at cost.

I. Receivables

Receivables in the County's governmental funds consist primarily of tax revenues. Receivables also include amounts due for services to individuals performed by the County and not received by December 31, 2018.

Due from other governments consist primarily of receivables due from state government for reimbursements from various state departments, the federal government and other local governments for grants and prisoner board fees.

J. Inventories

Inventories are valued at cost, which approximates market, using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method. The costs of governmental fund type inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased. The inventory is offset within the nonspendable classification of fund balance in the fund financial statements which indicates that inventory does not constitute "available spending resources" even though it is a component of net current assets.

K. Prepaid Items

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond December 31, 2018, are recorded as prepaid items. Prepaid items are accounted for using the consumption method. Prepaid items are offset within the nonspendable classification of fund balance in the fund financial statements.

L. Uncertified Special Assessments

This represents a long-term receivable in the government-wide financial statements showing the amount of uncertified/uncollected debt service fund special assessments over the life of the special assessment bonds.

M. Capital Assets

Capital assets including property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the governmental activities column in the government-wide financial statements. The capitalization threshold is \$5,000. Assets are valued at cost where historical records are available and at an estimated historical cost where no historical records exist. Donated capital assets are valued at their acquisition value as of the date received.

In the case of the initial capitalization of general infrastructure assets, the county chose to include all such items regardless of their acquisition date.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized. Improvements are

capitalized and depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets, as applicable.

Depreciation on the capital assets (including infrastructure) of the primary government, as well as the component units, is computed using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| Assets | Years |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| Buildings | 40-50 |
| Improvements Other Than Buildings | 50 |
| Vehicles | 5 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 10 |
| Infrastructure | 15-60 |

N. Accounts Payable

Accounts payable are liability accounts reflecting amounts on open accounts owing to private persons or organizations for goods and services received prior to December 31, 2018.

O. Retainages Payable

Retainages payable consists of amounts owed to contractors on open construction contracts for various road construction projects not yet completed at year-end.

P. Interest Payable

Interest payable represents the amount payable on all special assessment bonds, general obligation bonds, and loan interest at year-end.

Q. Compensated Absences

Vested or accumulated vacation leave are payable to employees upon separation from service. All vacation leave pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported. No liability is recorded for accumulated sick leave as this is a non-vesting benefit. The computed liability is in compliance with GASB Statement No. 16, Accounting for Compensated Absences. The entire portion of accumulated unpaid vacation is considered short term for the reason that historically, unpaid vacation is utilized within one year either through vacation payouts when employees terminate their service with the County or with the use of annual leave thoughout the year.

R. Deferred Outflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of

net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenditure) until then. See additional information regarding this item in Note 11 and 12 to the financial statements.

S. Deferred Inflows of Resources

The statement of financial position includes a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The government has multiple items that qualifies for reporting in this category. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from two sources: property taxes and special assessments. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. The County also reports deferred inflows of resources related to pensions. See additional information regarding this item in Note 11 and 12 to the financial statements.

T. IBNR Claims - Self Insurance

The IBNR (Incurred But Not Reported) claims are an estimate of the health insurance and dental insurance claims, for which the County is liable, incurred prior to December 31, but not processed and paid until the following year.

The County is self-insured for a comprehensive group health insurance plan and dental insurance plan. The County records estimated liabilities for such claims filed or estimated to be filed for incidents that have occurred in the related Internal Service Funds. Premiums are collected from County departments and employees, and claims are paid in the related Internal Service Funds.

Reconciliation of Claims Liability:

| Employee Health | 2018 | | 2017 |
|--|---------------|----|-----------|
| Balance January 1 | \$ 293,202 | \$ | 286,758 |
| Incurred Claims Including IBNR's and Changes | | | |
| in Estimates | 2,990,994 | : | 2,619,834 |
| Less Claims Payments | 3,058,724 | : | 2,613,390 |
| Balance December 31 | \$ 225,472 | \$ | 293,202 |
| | | | |
| Employee Dental | 2018 | | 2017 |
| Balance January 1 | \$ 23,628 | \$ | 16,110 |
| Incurred Claims Including IBNR's and Changes | | | |
| in Estimates | 320,376 | | 327,894 |
| Less Claims Payments | 330,172 | | 320,376 |
| Balance December 31 | \$ 13,832 | \$ | 23,628 |

U. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, the long-term debt and other long-

term obligations are reported as liabilities in the governmental activities statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method which approximates the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premium received on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

V. Pension

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the North Dakota Public Employees Retirement System (NDPERS) and additions to/deductions from NDPERS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by NDPERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

W. Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the North Dakota Public Employees Retirement System (NDPERS) and additions to/deductions from NDPERS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by NDPERS. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

X. Fund Balances

In the governmental fund financial statements, governmental funds report fund balances in classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the County is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in those funds can be spent.

- <u>Nonspendable</u> This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.
- Restricted These are amounts that are restricted to specific purposes when the constraints are externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors or laws or

regulations of other governments; or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

- <u>Committed</u> These amounts can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to resolutions passed by the board of county commissioners. The county commission is the highest level of decision-making authority for the government. Once approved, the limitation imposed remains in place until a similar action is taken to remove or revise the limitation.
- <u>Assigned</u> Amounts that are constrained by the County's intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. The county commission may assign fund balance. Unlike commitments, assignments generally only exist temporarily. In other words, an additional action does not normally have to be taken for the removal of an assignment.
- <u>Unassigned</u> Represents balances that have not been assigned to other funds and that have not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes within the general fund. The general fund is the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance amount. In other governmental funds, if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceed the amounts restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes, it may be necessary to report a negative unassigned fund balance.

Sometimes the government will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the government's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

Y. Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets and liabilities. Net position invested in capital assets, net of related debt, consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the County or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

The County first applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position are available.

Z. Interfund Transactions

Transactions that constitute reimbursements to a fund for expenditures initially made from it that are properly applicable to another fund, are recorded as expenditures in the reimbursing fund and as a reduction of expenditures in the fund that is reimbursed. All other transactions, except reimbursements, are reported as transfers.

NOTE 2: LEGAL COMPLIANCE - BUDGETS

Chapter 11-23 of the North Dakota Century Code governs county government in North Dakota. The Century Code chapter and the Home Rule Charter passed by the county voters in 1994 are the basis for the legal level of budgetary control in Cass County.

Each department completes its budget and delivers it to the county auditor who then files it with the board of county commissioners. The county auditor prepares a preliminary county budget for the general, special revenue, and debt service funds on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The preliminary budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. The board of county commissioners holds a public hearing where any taxpayer may testify in favor of or against any proposed expenditure or tax levy. The board of county commissioners may not approve the budget until after the public budget hearing, but must adopt the final budget on or before October 1st. For the year ending December 31, 2018, the County complied with the applicable budget laws except as noted below:

Chapter 11-23 of the North Dakota Century Code sets the legal level of budgetary control at the fund level, no expenditure or commitment of funds may exceed the appropriation for the fund as a whole. In addition, it is the policy of Cass County to control budgets at the departmental level. In the General Fund, departments consist of the various county offices. In the Special Revenue and Debt Service Funds, the departments are comprised of the various individual funds.

Management may approve transfers of appropriations within departments without formal approval by the board of county commissioners. The board of county commissioners must approve all appropriation transfers between departments, or any supplemental appropriation. All supplemental appropriations must be approved by the board of county commissioners at the fund level and may only be done within additional revenues or reserves that were not anticipated at the time the original budget was adopted. During the year, several supplementary appropriations were necessary. At year-end, the balance of each appropriation becomes a part of the unappropriated fund balance.

During 2018 expenditures exceeded appropriations in the following funds:

Special Revenue Funds:

| 911 Service | \$111,164 |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| Jail Commissary | 1,571 |
| 24/7 Sobriety Program | 30,212 |

These excess expenditures over appropriations were the result of unforeseen expenditures at the time the final budget was approved.

NOTE 3: DEPOSITS

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk is the risk associated with the failure of a depository institution, such that in the event of a depository financial institution's failure, the County would not be able to recover the deposits or collateralized securities that in the possession of the outside parties. The County does not have a formal policy regarding deposits that limits the amount they may invest in any one issuer.

In accordance with North Dakota statutes, deposits must either be deposited with the Bank of North Dakota or in other financial institution situated and doing business within the state. Deposits, other than with the Bank of North Dakota, must be fully insured or bonded. In lieu of a bond, a financial institution may provide a pledge of securities equal to 110% of the deposits not covered by insurance or bonds.

Authorized collateral includes bills, notes, or bonds issued by the United States government, its agencies or instrumentalities, all bonds and notes guaranteed by the United States government, federal land bank bonds, bonds, notes, warrants, certificates of indebtedness, insured certificates of deposit, shares of investment companies registered under the Investment Companies Act of 1940, and all other forms of securities issued by the state of North Dakota, its boards, agencies or instrumentalities or by any county, city, township, school district, park district, or other political subdivision of the state of North Dakota. Whether payable from special revenues or supported by the full faith and credit of the issuing body and bonds issued by another state of the United States or such other securities approved by the banking board.

At December 31, 2018, the County's carrying amount of deposits was \$110,517,116 and the bank balance was \$111,465,963. Of the bank balances, \$8,428,070 was covered by federal depository insurance. Of the remaining bank balances, \$55,139,096 was collateralized by U.S. Government Obligations and \$47,873,062 was collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's agent in the government's name. Additionally, bank balances totaling \$25,736 are not collateralized since the funds are held at the Bank of North

Dakota, which does not carry FDIC insurance and is not required to provide security pledges.

Component Units:

At December 31, 2018, the deposits of the Water Resource Districts were entirely covered by federal depository insurance or by collateral held by the district's custodial bank in the district's name. For the purpose of risk analysis, certificates of deposits are classified as deposits.

At December 31, 2018, the deposits of the Cass County Noxious Weed Control and Cass County Vector Control were pooled with the County's funds and held in the County's custodial bank in the County's name. The Weed and Vector Control deposits were covered by federal depository insurance or by collateral held by the County's agent in the County's name.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates of debt securities will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The price of a debt security typically moves in the opposite direction of the change in interest rates. The County does not have a formal deposit policy that limits maturities as a means of managing exposure to potential fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

As authorized in North Dakota statutes, idle funds may be invested as follows:

- (a) Bonds, treasury bills and notes, or other securities that are a direct obligation insured or guaranteed by, the treasury of the United States, or its agencies, instrumentalities, or organizations created by an act of congress.
- (b) Securities sold under agreements to repurchase written by a financial institution in which the underlying securities for the agreement to repurchase are the type listed above.
- (c) Certificates of deposit fully insured by the federal deposit insurance corporation.
- (d) Obligations of the state.
- (e) Commercial paper issued by a United States corporation rated in the highest quality category by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies and matures in 270 days or less.

NOTE 5: TAXES AND SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS RECEIVABLE

The taxes and special assessments receivable represent the past four years of delinquent uncollected tax levies and billings. No allowance has been established for uncollectible taxes and assessments receivable.

Property that is subject to taxation is assessed on February 1 of each year to determine its 'true and full value'. Property that is under construction is assessed on the percentage of completion as of February 1. Property owners have the

opportunity to appeal their assessment through the County Board of Equalization in June of each year.

Property tax mill levies must be approved by the County Commission on or before October 1 of each year. Levies are expressed in terms of one thousandth of a dollar or 'mills'. The property tax for each taxed property is computed by the Cass County Auditor and certified for collection to the County Treasurer by December 10. Before computing the tax, the true and full value is reduced by 50 percent to arrive at an 'assessed value'. The assessed value is further reduced to 10 percent of assessed value for commercial and agricultural property and 9 percent of assessed value for residential property. The result is the 'taxable value' and is used when applying the mill levy to the property.

Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property on January 1. The tax levy may be paid in two installments: the first installment includes one-half of the real estate taxes and all of the special assessments; the second installment is the balance of the real estate taxes. The first installment is due by March 1 and the second installment is due by October 15. A five percent discount is allowed if all taxes and special assessments are paid by February 15. Penalties of 3 percent on the first installment are assessed on March 2, May 1, July 1, and October 16. Penalties of 6 percent are assessed on the second installment on October 16.

Two years after the property tax has become due, the County will start the process of foreclosing on the tax lien. The property owner has until October 1 of the third year to satisfy the tax lien at which time the County is entitled to a tax deed. The County, upon receiving a tax deed, will set a minimum sales price on the property and offer it for sale at a public auction.

NOTE 6: DUE TO/ DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS

The composition of inter-fund balances as of December 31, 2018 is as follows:

| Receivable Fund | Payable Fund | Amount |
|--------------------|--------------|------------|
| General | 911 Fund | \$ 101,626 |
| Total | | \$ 101,626 |

The above amounts represent the amounts the payable funds have borrowed from pooled cash.

NOTE 7: TRANSFERS

The following is the transfers in and transfers out as reported in the basic financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2018:

<u>Cass County Government</u> <u>Notes to Financial Statements</u>

| Transfers In | Transfers Out | Amount |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------|
| 911 Service | General Fund | 662,286 |
| County Park | General Fund | 20,000 |
| Building Fund | General Fund | 387,532 |
| Total Transfers | | \$ 1,069,818 |

Transfers are used to move unrestricted general revenue to close out projects as they are completed and to subsidize other programs in accordance with County Commission authority.

NOTE 8: CAPITAL ASSETS

The following is a summary of changes in the capital assets during the year ended December 31, 2018:

Primary Government Capital Assets

| mary Covernment Supital Asse | <i>-</i> | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------|
| | | Balance | | | | | | Balance |
| | | 1/1/2018 | Increases | | Decreases | | 12/31/2018 | |
| Capital Assets, not being depreciated: | | | | | | | | |
| Land | \$ | 38,413,261 | \$ | - | \$ | 6,950,163 | \$ | 31,463,098 |
| Total Capital Assets not being depreciated | \$ | 38,413,261 | \$ | - | \$ | 6,950,163 | \$ | 31,463,098 |
| Capital Assets, being depreciated: | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | \$ | 53,090,180 | \$ | _ | \$ | - | \$ | 53,090,180 |
| Improvements other than buildings | | 3,464,771 | | _ | | - | | 3,464,771 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 11,784,855 | | 931,597 | | 190,692 | | 12,525,760 |
| Infrastructure | | 125,345,303 | | - | | - | | 125,345,303 |
| Total Capital Assets, being depreciated | \$ | 193,685,109 | \$ | 931,597 | \$ | 190,692 | \$ | 194,426,015 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | \$ | 16,652,730 | \$ | 961,660 | \$ | - | \$ | 17,614,390 |
| Improvements other than buildings | | 1,300,122 | | 81,385 | | - | | 1,381,507 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 8,165,565 | | 1,056,109 | | 181,826 | | 9,039,848 |
| Infrastructure | | 70,829,093 | | 2,075,307 | | | | 72,904,399 |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation | \$ | 96,947,509 | \$ | 4,174,461 | \$ | 181,826 | \$ | 100,940,144 |
| Net Capital Assets, being Depreciated | \$ | 96,737,601 | \$ | (3,242,864) | \$ | 8,866 | \$ | 93,485,871 |
| Net Governmental Activities Capital Assets | \$ | 135,150,862 | \$ | (3,242,864) | \$ | 6,959,029 | \$ | 124,948,969 |
| | | | | • | | · | | • |

The County Commission approved donating 6.95 Million in land to the Fargo Park District for a nature park. The land was purchased from Federal Grants. The County did receive approval from FEMA and the North Dakota Department of Emergency Services. This donation is reported as a special item on the government-wide financial statements.

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of primary government as follows:

| Governmental Activities: | |
|--|-----------------|
| General Government | \$ 469,552 |
| Public Safety | 900,917 |
| Highways and Streets | 2,665,155 |
| Relief and Charities | 81,027 |
| Culture and Recreation | 11,442 |
| Conservation and Econ. Development | 1,005 |
| Total Depreciation Expense - Governmental Activities | \$ 4,129,098 |
| Depreciation of Internal Service Funds | 45,363 |
| Total Depreciation Expense | \$ 4,174,460 |

Component Units

During the year ended December 31, 2018, the following changes occurred in the capital assets of:

| Southeast Cass Water Resource District | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|--|--|
| | Balance | | | | Balance | | |
| | 1/1/2018 | Increases | Decreases | Transfers | 12/31/2018 | | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | | | |
| Capital Assets not being depreciated: | | | | | | | |
| Land | \$140,799,534 | \$ 3,684,118 | \$ 13,832,042 | \$ - | \$ 130,651,610 | | |
| Construction in Progress | 14,687,350 | 2,983,779 | - | (16,620,521) | 1,050,608 | | |
| Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated | \$155,486,884 | \$ 6,667,897 | \$ 13,832,042 | \$ (16,620,521) | \$ 131,702,218 | | |
| Facilities | \$ 71,846,652 | \$ - | | \$ 11,521,530 | \$ 83,368,182 | | |
| Projects | 38,384,427 | - | | 5,098,991 | 43,483,418 | | |
| Equipment | 241,135 | - | - | - | 241,135 | | |
| Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated | \$110,472,214 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 16,620,521 | \$ 127,092,735 | | |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation for: | | | | | | | |
| Facilities | \$ 28,605,940 | \$ 1,436,933 | | \$ - | \$ 30,042,873 | | |
| Projects | 7,172,893 | 767,689 | | - | 7,940,582 | | |
| Equipment | 61,113 | 19,114 | | - | 80,227 | | |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation | \$ 35,839,947 | \$ 2,223,736 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 38,063,683 | | |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net | \$ 74,632,268 | \$ (2,223,736) | \$ - | \$ 16,620,521 | \$ 89,029,053 | | |
| Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net | \$230,119,152 | \$ 4,444,161 | \$ 13,832,042 | \$ - | \$ 220,731,271 | | |

| Maple River Water Resource District | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|------------|------------|--|--|
| | Balance 1/1/2018 | | | | | | | Balance | | |
| | | | Increases | | Transfers | | 12/31/2018 | | | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Assets not being depreciated: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Land | \$ | 2,887,233 | \$ | 132,896 | \$ | - | \$ | 3,020,129 | | |
| Construction in Progress | | 1,290,816 | | 880,269 | | - | | 2,171,085 | | |
| Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated | \$ | 4,178,049 | \$ | 1,013,165 | \$ | - | \$ | 5,191,215 | | |
| Capital Assets Being Depreciated: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Facilities | \$ | 21,331,367 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 21,331,367 | | |
| Projects | | 8,844,610 | | - | | - | | 8,844,610 | | |
| Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated | \$ | 30,175,977 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 30,175,977 | | |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation for: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Facilities | \$ | 8,080,481 | \$ | 390,627 | \$ | - | \$ | 8,471,108 | | |
| Projects | | 1,324,269 | | 176,892 | | | | 1,501,161 | | |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation | \$ | 9,404,749 | \$ | 567,520 | \$ | - | \$ | 9,972,269 | | |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net | \$ | 20,771,228 | \$ | (567,520) | \$ | - | \$ | 20,203,708 | | |
| Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net | \$ | 24,949,277 | \$ | 445,646 | \$ | - | \$ | 25,394,923 | | |

| North Cass Water Resource District | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | Balance | | | | | Balance | | | | | |
| | 1/1/2018 | | Increases | | Transfers | 12/31/2018 | | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Assets not being depreciated: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Land | \$ | 1,265,494 | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ | 1,265,494 | | | | | |
| Construction in Progress | | - | | - | - | | - | | | | | |
| Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated | \$ | 1,265,494 | \$ | = | \$ - | \$ | 1,265,494 | | | | | |
| Capital Assets Being Depreciated: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Facilities | \$ | 3,768,900 | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ | 3,768,900 | | | | | |
| Projects | | 4,377,508 | | - | - | | 4,377,508 | | | | | |
| Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated | \$ | 8,146,408 | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ | 8,146,408 | | | | | |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation for: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Facilities | \$ | 2,778,674 | \$ | 75,378 | \$ - | \$ | 2,854,052 | | | | | |
| Projects | | 1,019,833 | | 87,550 | | | 1,107,383 | | | | | |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation | \$ | 3,798,507 | \$ | 162,928 | \$ - | \$ | 3,961,435 | | | | | |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net | \$ | 4,347,901 | \$ | (162,928) | \$ - | \$ | 4,184,973 | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net | \$ | 5,613,396 | \$ | (162,928) | \$ - | \$ | 5,450,468 | | | | | |

| Rush River Water Resource District | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----|------------|----|-----------|----|-----------|----|------------|--|--|--|
| | | Balance | | | | | | Balance | | | |
| | | 1/1/2018 | | Increases | | Transfers | | 12/31/2018 | | | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Assets not being depreciated: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Land | \$ | 2,921,017 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 2,921,017 | | | |
| Construction in Progress | T | 27,410 | | 80,898 | | (106,377) | | 1,930 | | | |
| Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated | \$ | 2,948,427 | \$ | 80,898 | \$ | (106,377) | \$ | 2,922,947 | | | |
| Capital Assets Being Depreciated: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Facilities | \$ | 25,577,369 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 25,577,369 | | | |
| Projects | | 1,298,553 | | 236 | | 106,377 | | 1,405,166 | | | |
| Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated | \$ | 26,875,922 | \$ | 236 | \$ | 106,377 | \$ | 26,982,535 | | | |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation for: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Facilities | \$ | 19,458,258 | \$ | 337,547 | \$ | - | \$ | 19,795,805 | | | |
| Projects | | 166,059 | | 26,518 | | - | | 192,578 | | | |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation | \$ | 19,624,317 | \$ | 364,065 | \$ | - | \$ | 19,988,383 | | | |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net | \$ | 7,251,605 | \$ | (363,829) | \$ | 106,377 | \$ | 6,994,152 | | | |
| Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net | \$ | 10,200,031 | \$ | (282,932) | \$ | - | \$ | 9,917,099 | | | |

| Noxi | Noxious Weed Control | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|---------|----|---------|-----|---------|----|-----------|--|--|--|
| | E | Balance | | | | | | Balance | | | |
| | 1 | /1/2018 | ln | creases | Dec | creases | 12 | 2/31/2018 | | | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Assets, Being Depreciated: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | \$ | 41,054 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 41,054 | | | |
| Machinery & Equipment | | 80,587 | | 39,137 | | - | | 119,724 | | | |
| Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated | \$ | 121,641 | \$ | 39,137 | \$ | - | \$ | 160,778 | | | |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | \$ | 25,453 | \$ | 821 | \$ | - | \$ | 26,274 | | | |
| Machinery & Equipment | | 67,734 | | 12,793 | | - | | 80,527 | | | |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation | \$ | 93,187 | \$ | 13,614 | \$ | - | \$ | 106,802 | | | |
| Total Capital Assets Net of Depreciation | \$ | 28,454 | \$ | 25,522 | \$ | - | \$ | 53,976 | | | |

| Vector Control | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---|----|-----------|--|--|--|
| | 1/1/2018 | | | | | | E | Balance | | | |
| | | | Increases | | Decreases | | 12 | 2/31/2018 | | | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Assets, Being Depreciated: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery & Equipment | \$ | 699,216 | \$ | 175,103 | \$ | - | \$ | 874,319 | | | |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery & Equipment | | 418,102 | | 122,753 | | - | | 540,855 | | | |
| Total Capital Assets Net of Depreciation | \$ | 281,114 | \$ | 52,350 | \$ | - | \$ | 333,464 | | | |

NOTE 9: LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

Special Assessment Bonds

Cass County issues special assessment bonds for construction in various subdivisions. The original amount of special assessment bonds issued in prior years was \$935,000. These bonds will be repaid from the debt service funds by amounts levied against the property owners benefited by this construction. As of December 31, 2018, the County had funds of \$39,808 available for payment on the special assessment bonds. In the event that a deficiency exists because of unpaid or delinquent special assessments at the time a debt service payment is due, the government must provide resources to cover the deficiency until other resources, for example, foreclosure proceeds are received. The County may levy general taxes to make up deficiencies in special assessment funds. Special assessments on property must be paid at the same time property taxes are paid.

Special assessment bonds at December 31, 2018, are comprised of the following individual issues:

Special Assessment Bonds:

\$380,000 Refunding Improvement Bonds of 2005 for construction in the Greyhawks Estates Subdivision due in annual installments of \$25,000 through 2020 with interest at 4.40%.

\$ 50,000

\$190,000 Refunding Improvement Bonds of 2017 for construction in the Wild Rice River Estates Subdivision due in annual installments of \$5,000 to \$15,000 through 2035 with interest at 2.6% to 3.25%.

185,000

\$365,000 Refunding Improvement Bonds of 2007 due in annual installments of \$25,000 through 2022 with interest at 4.20% to 4.45%.

100,000

Total Special Assessment Bonds \$ 335,000

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for special assessment bonds are as follows:

| Special A | Assessment Bor | nds | |
|-------------|----------------|-----|---------|
| Year Ending | | | |
| December 31 | Principal | I | nterest |
| 2019 | 60,000 | | 10,776 |
| 2020 | 60,000 | | 8,304 |
| 2021 | 35,000 | | 6,381 |
| 2022 | 35,000 | | 5,009 |
| 2023 | 10,000 | | 4,193 |
| 2024-2028 | 50,000 | | 17,063 |
| 2029-2033 | 55,000 | | 9,669 |
| 2034-2035 | 30,000 | | 975 |
| Total | \$ 335,000 | \$ | 62,370 |

General Obligation Bonds

During the year ended December 31, 2010, the County issued \$8,900,000 in Recovery Zone Economic Development bonds. These bonds were issued to finance the construction of the west addition to the Cass County Courthouse. The bonds are collateralized by the faith, credit and taxing power of the County.

General Obligation bonds at December 31, 2018, are comprised of the following individual issues:

\$8,900,000 General Obligation Bonds of 2010 due in annual installments of \$755,000 to \$840,000 through 2022 with interest at 3.70 to 4.7%.

\$3,225,000

| Gene | General Obligation Bonds | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Year Ending | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| December 31 | Principal | Interest | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2019 | 775,000 | 126,228 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | 795,000 | 93,248 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | 815,000 | 57,818 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | 840,000 | 19,740 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$ 3,225,000 | \$ 297,033 | | | | | | | | | | | |

Loan Payable

During the year ended December 31, 2016 the County entered into a loan agreement with Wells Fargo for \$100,000,000. This loan was repaid in August 2017 with the issuance of \$100,000,000 from a Wells Fargo loan agreement. The loan is backed by 91% of the county's sales tax and has a maturity date of July 31, 2019. Interest is payable monthly at the LIBOR rate (a per annum rate of interest equal to .45% per annum plus the product of the LIBOR index multiplied by 70%). The interest rate will be subject to adjustment by a Margin Rate Factor. The Margin Rate Factor means the greater of (i) 1.0, and (ii) the

product of (a) one minus the Maximum Federal Corporate Tax Rate multiplied by (b) 1.53846. The effective date of any change in the Margin Rate Factor shall be the effective date of the decrease or increase (as applicable) in the Maximum Federal Corporate Tax Rate resulting in such change. The Maximum Federal Corporate Tax Rate changed on January 1, 2018 from 35% to 21%.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, the following changes occurred in liabilities reported in noncurrent liabilities.

| | Balance | | | | | Balance | Du | e Within |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|
| | 1/1/18 | Additions | | Decrease | | 12/31/18 | | e Year |
| Special Assessment Bonds | \$ 390,000 | \$ | - | \$ 55,000 | \$ | 335,000 | \$ | 60,000 |
| Total Special Assessment Bonds | \$ 390,000 | \$ | - | \$ 55,000 | \$ | 335,000 | \$ | 60,000 |
| General Obligation Bonds | \$ 3,980,000 | \$ | - | \$ 755,000 | \$ | 3,225,000 | \$ | 775,000 |
| Total General Obligation Bonds | \$ 3,980,000 | \$ | - | \$ 755,000 | \$ | 3,225,000 | \$ | 775,000 |
| Loan Payable | \$ 100,000,000 | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ | 100,000,000 | \$ | 100,000,000 |
| Net Pension Liability | 30,682,614 | | 1,497,168 | - | | 32,179,782 | | - |
| Net OPEB Liability | 1,696,531 | | 37,409 | - | | 1,733,940 | | - |
| Compensated Absences | 1,866,572 | | 1,954,668 | 1,940,560 | | 1,880,680 | | 1,880,680 |
| Total | \$ 138,615,718 | \$ | 3,489,245 | \$ 2,750,560 | \$ | 139,354,403 | \$ | 102,715,680 |

The County is subject to a statutory limitation by the State of North Dakota for indebtedness payable principally from property taxes. At December 31, 2018, the statutory limit for the County was \$428,543,062. The County has general obligation bonds payable and loan payable that are subject to this limitation. The general obligation bonds and loan payable at December 31, 2018 were \$3,204,300 and \$100,000,000, respectively. The legal debt margin at December 31, 2018 is \$325,297,362. The compensated absences and net pension and OPEB liabilities are generally liquidated as follows: 55% from the General Fund, 35% from Human Service Fund, and 10% from County Road and Bridge Fund.

Component Units

During the year ended December 31, 2018, the following changes occurred in the long-term liabilities of the Component Units:

| | Southeast Cass Water Resource District | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----|-----------|---------|-----------|----|-----------|------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Е | ala | nce Restate | d | | Balance | | | | Due Within | | | | |
| | | 1-1-2018 | | Increases | | Decreases | | 12-31-18 | One Year | | | | |
| Bonds Payable | \$ | 3,615,000 | \$ | - | \$ | 975,000 | \$ | 2,640,000 | \$ | 940,000 | | | |
| Less Deferred Amounts: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bond Discount | | (50,380) | | - | | (11,751) | | (38,629) | | (9,223) | | | |
| Bond Premium | | 27,173 | | - | | 5,823 | | 21,350 | | 5,823 | | | |
| Total Bonds Payable | \$ | 3,591,794 | \$ | - | \$ | 969,072 | \$ | 2,622,721 | \$ | 936,600 | | | |
| Loans Payable | | 679,000 | | - | | 69,000 | | 610,000 | | 55,000 | | | |
| Net Pension Liability | | 229,517 | | 9,358 | | - | | 238,874 | | | | | |
| Net OPEB Liability | | 10,658 | | - | | (192) | | 10,466 | | | | | |
| Compensated Absences | | 19,745 | | 12,032 | | 15,409 | | 16,369 | | 16,369 | | | |
| TOTAL | \$ | 4,530,714 | \$ | 21,390 | \$ | 1,053,289 | \$ | 3,498,431 | \$ | 1,007,969 | | | |

| unty Government | | | | | | N | lote | es to Finan | <u>cıa</u> | <u> Stateme</u> |
|---|----------|--|----------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|------|--|------------|---|
| | ı | Maple Rive | er W | ater Res | our | ce District | | | | |
| | В | alance | | | | | | Balance | D | ue Within |
| | • | I-1-18 | Inc | reases | De | ecreases | | 12-31-18 | (| One Year |
| Bonds Payable | \$ 6 | 5,532,000 | \$ | - | \$ | 1,121,000 | \$ | 5,411,000 | \$ | 1,116,000 |
| Less Deferred Amounts: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bond Discount | | (211,576) | | - | | (25,165) | | (186,411) | | (13,753) |
| Bond Premium | | 5,101 | | - | | 1,424 | | 3,677 | | 1,424 |
| Total Bonds Payable | \$ 6 | 3,325,525 | \$ | - | \$ | 1,097,259 | \$ | 5,228,266 | \$ | 1,103,671 |
| Loan Payable | | 45,000 | | - | | 15,000 | _ | 30,000 | | 15,000 |
| Net Pension Liability | | 76,505 | | 3,119 | | - | | 79,625 | | - |
| Net OPEB Liability | | 3,553 | | | | 64 | | 3,489 | | - |
| Compensated Absences | | 6,582 | | 4,011 | | 5,136 | | 5,456 | | 5,456 |
| TOTAL | \$ 6 | | \$ | 7,130 | \$ | 1,117,459 | \$ | 5,346,836 | \$ | 1,124,127 |
| | Ψ, | North Cas | | | | | Ψ. | 0,0 .0,000 | <u> </u> | .,, |
| | | Balance | 3 111 | 101 1030 | ui ce | District | | Balance | Di | ue Within |
| | - | 1-1-18 | Inc | reases | De | creases | _ | 12-31-18 | | ne Year |
| Bonds Payable | \$ | 195,000 | \$ | - | \$ | 45,000 | \$ | 150,000 | \$ | 30,000 |
| Less Deferred Amounts: | <u> </u> | , | | | | , | | , | | , |
| Bond Discount | | (6,200) | | - | | (2,086) | | (4,114) | | (2,086) |
| Total Bonds Payable | \$ | 188,800 | \$ | - | \$ | 42,914 | \$ | 145,886 | \$ | 27,914 |
| Net Pension Liability | | 30,602 | | 1,248 | | - | | 31,850 | | |
| Net OPEB Liability | | 1,421 | | - | | 26 | | 1,395 | | |
| Compensated Absences | | 2,633 | | 1,604 | | 2,054 | | 2,183 | | 2,183 |
| TOTAL | \$ | 223,456 | \$ | 2,852 | \$ | 44,994 | \$ | 181,314 | \$ | 30,097 |
| | | Rush Rive | r W | ater Res | our | ce District | | | | |
| | | Balance | | | | | | Balance | | ue Within |
| | | 1-1-18 | _ | creases | |)ecreases | _ | 12-31-18 | _ | One Year |
| Bonds Payable | \$ | 3,015,000 | \$ | | - \$ | 340,000 | \$ | 2,675,000 | \$ | 280,000 |
| Less Deferred Amounts: | | (47.005) | | | | /F 444 | | (44.004) | | (5.444) |
| Bond Discount | Φ. | (47,335) | | | - | (5,441 | _ | (41,894) | | (5,441) |
| Total Bonds Payable | Þ | 2,967,665 | \$ | | - \$ | | _ | 2,633,106 | \$ | 274,559 |
| Loans Payable Net Pension Liability | | 50,000 45,903 | | 1,872 | - | 50,000 | | 47,775 | | - |
| Net OPEB Liability | | 2,132 | | | - | 38 | - | 2,093 | | |
| Compensated Absences | | 3,949 | | 2,406 | | 3,081 | | 3,274 | | 3,274 |
| TOTAL | \$ | 3,069,649 | \$ | 4,278 | _ | | _ | 2,686,248 | \$ | |
| 101712 | | 0,000,010 | Ψ | ., \ | , Ψ | 001,010 | Ψ | 2,000,210 | Ψ | 211,000 |
| | | Noxiou | s W | eed Con | trol | District | | | | |
| | | | s W | eed Con | trol | District | | Balance | D | ue Within |
| | | Balance | | | | | | Balance 12-31-18 | | ue Within One Year |
| Net Pension Liability | | Balance 1-1-18 | | eed Con | | Decreases | _ | 12-31-18 | | ue Within One Year |
| • | | Balance | | | | | | | | |
| • | | Balance 1-1-18 112,521 | | | | Decreases 3,977 | | 12-31-18 108,544 | | |
| Net OPEB Liability | 3 | Balance 1-1-18 112,521 7,587 2,095 | | creases | - - | Decreases 3,977 628 | | 12-31-18 108,544 6,959 2,315 | | One Year |
| Net OPEB Liability Compensated Absences | | Balance 1-1-18 112,521 7,587 2,095 5 122,203 | In | creases 6,74 | - - - | Decreases 3,977 628 6,521 11,126 | | 12-31-18 108,544 6,959 2,315 | | 2,315 |
| Net OPEB Liability Compensated Absences | \$ | Balance 1-1-18 112,521 7,587 2,095 122,203 Vec Balance | In | 6,74° | C - - - S | Decreases 3,977 628 6,521 11,126 | | 12-31-18 108,544 6,959 2,315 117,818 Balance | \$ D | 2,315 2,315 ue Within |
| Net OPEB Liability Compensated Absences TOTAL | \$ | Balance 1-1-18 112,521 7,587 2,095 122,203 Ved | In \$ | 6,74° | C - - - S | 0ecreases 3,977 628 6,521 11,126 rict | \$ | 12-31-18 108,544 6,959 2,315 117,818 Balance 12-31-18 | \$ D | 2,315 2,315 |
| TOTAL Net Pension Liability | \$ | Balance 1-1-18 112,521 7,587 2,095 122,203 Vec Balance 1-1-18 219,650 | In \$ | 6,74 6,74 Control | C - - - S | 0ecreases 3,977 628 6,521 11,126 rict 0ecreases 10,057 | \$ | 12-31-18 108,544 6,959 2,315 117,818 Balance 12-31-18 209,593 | \$ D | 2,315 2,315 ue Within |
| Net OPEB Liability Compensated Absences TOTAL Net Pension Liability Net OPEB Liability | \$ | Balance 1-1-18 112,521 7,587 2,095 122,203 Vec Balance 1-1-18 219,650 14,810 | In \$ | 6,74 6,74 Control | S Distr | 0ecreases 3,977 628 6,521 11,126 rict Decreases 10,057 1,373 | \$ | 12-31-18 108,544 6,959 2,315 117,818 Balance 12-31-18 209,593 13,437 | \$ D | 2,315 2,315 ue Within One Year |
| Net OPEB Liability Compensated Absences TOTAL Net Pension Liability | \$ | Halance 1-1-18 112,521 7,587 2,095 122,203 Vec Balance 1-1-18 219,650 14,810 17,411 | In \$ | 6,74 6,74 Control | Distr | 0ecreases 3,977 628 6,521 11,126 rict 0ecreases 10,057 | \$ | 12-31-18 108,544 6,959 2,315 117,818 Balance 12-31-18 209,593 | \$ D | 2,315 2,315 ue Within |

Long-term liabilities of the Water Resource Districts at December 31, 2018, is comprised of the following special assessment bonds:

Southeast Cass Water Resource District:

| \$3,995,000 2015 Improvement Bonds, due in annual installments of \$430,000 to \$740,000 through 2021; interest at .50% to 2.00%. | 2,175,000 |
|---|----------------|
| \$1,880,000 2011 Improvement Bonds due in annual installments of \$210,000 to \$235,000 through 2020; interest at 2.7%. | <u>465,000</u> |
| Total Southeast Cass Special Assessment Bonds Payable | \$ 2,640,000 |
| Loans Payable: | |
| \$408,755 State Revolving Loan Fund loan drawdown. Due in annual installments of \$15,000 to \$25,000 through 2031; interest at 2.5%. | \$ 300,000 |
| \$443,299 State Revolving Loan Fund drawdown. Due in annual installments of \$30,000 to \$45,000 through 2026; with interest at 2.5%. | 310,000 |
| Total Loans Payable | \$ 610,000 |
| Total Southeast Cass Long-term Liabilities (excluding Compensated Absences and Net Pension Liability) | \$3,250,000 |
| Maple River Water Resource District: | |
| \$3,330,000 Improvement Bonds of 2013, due in annual installments of \$145,000 to \$245,000 through 2033; interest at .85% to 4.5%. | \$1,140,000 |
| \$2,110,000 Improvement Bonds of 2017, due in annual installments of \$520,000 to \$540,000 through 2021; interest at 1.15% to 2.00%. | 1,590,000 |
| \$1,400,000 Improvement Bonds of 2017, Series B, due in annual installments of \$225,000 to \$240,000; interest at 1.3% to 2.4%. | 1,165,000 |
| \$995,000 Improvement Bonds of 2015, Series A, due in annual installments of \$60,000 to \$85,000 through 2030; interest at 1.50% to 3.50%. | 875,000 |
| \$920,000 Improvement Bonds of 2016, due in annual installments of \$145,000 to \$160,000 through 2022; interest at .90% to 1.45%. | 625,000 |

| \$228,000 Improvement Bonds of 2005, due in annual installments of \$16,000 through 2019; interest at 4.9%. | 16,000 |
|---|-------------------|
| Total Maple River Special Assessment Bonds Payable | \$5,411,000 |
| Loans Payable: | |
| \$225,000 2005 State Bank & Trust Loan, due in annual installments of \$15,000 through 2020; interest at 5.25%. | \$ 30,000 |
| Total Maple River Long-Term Liabilities (excluding Compensated Absences and Net Pension Liability) | \$ 5,441,000 |
| Rush River Water Resource District: | |
| \$800,000 2005 Improvement Bonds, due in annual installments of \$10,000 to \$70,000 through 2019; with interest at 4.1% to 4.35%. | \$ 10,000 |
| \$1,825,000 2012 Improvement Bonds, due in annual installments of \$80,000 to \$115,000 through 2032; interest at 1.25% to 3.10%. | 1,350,000 |
| \$1,620,000 2013 Improvement Bonds, due in annual installments of \$50,000 to \$75,000 through 2033; interest at .900% to 4.25%. | 900,000 |
| \$590,000 2014 Improvement Bonds, due in annual installments of \$95,000 to \$100,000 through 2020; interest at .75% to 1.55%. | 200,000 |
| \$560,000 2008 Improvement Bonds, due in annual installments of \$40,000 to \$45,000 through 2023; with interest at 4.00% to 4.65%. | 215,000 |
| Total Rush River Special Assessment Bonds Payable | \$ 2,675,000 |
| North Cass Water Resource District: | |
| \$240,000 2015 Improvement Bonds, due in annual installments of \$30,000 to \$85,000 through 2021; interest at 1.50% to 2.00%. | 150,000 |
| Total North Cass Special Assessment Bonds Payable | <u>\$ 150,000</u> |

Water Resource District's long-term debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

Southeast Cass Water Resource District Bonds Payable:

| | GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------|--------|----|----------|----------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Year Ending | | SA Bond | s Pa | ayable | | Loan Pa | ayal | ble | | | | | | |
| December 31 | | Principal Interest | | | Р | rincipal | Interest | | | | | | | |
| 2019 | \$ | 940,000 | \$ | 45,850 | \$ | 55,000 | \$ | 15,250 | | | | | | |
| 2020 | | 960,000 | | 25,223 | | 55,000 | | 13,875 | | | | | | |
| 2021 | | 740,000 | | 7,400 | | 55,000 | | 12,500 | | | | | | |
| 2022 | | - | | | | 60,000 | | 11,125 | | | | | | |
| 2023 | | - | | _ | | 60,000 | | 9,625 | | | | | | |
| 2024-2028 | | - | | _ | | 250,000 | | 25,125 | | | | | | |
| 2029-2033 | | - | | _ | | 75,000 | | 3,750 | | | | | | |
| Total | \$ | 2,640,000 | \$ | 78,473 | \$ | 610,000 | \$ | 91,250 | | | | | | |

Maple River Water Resource District Bonds Payable:

| GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----|-----------|------|----------|--------------|--------|----------|-------|
| Year Ending | | SA Bond | s Pa | ayable | Loan Payable | | | ole |
| December 31 | | Principal | | Interest | Principal | | Interest | |
| 2019 | \$ | 1,116,000 | \$ | 111,870 | \$ | 15,000 | \$ | 1,789 |
| 2020 | | 1,125,000 | | 92,510 | | 15,000 | | 392 |
| 2021 | | 1,155,000 | | 72,208 | | | | - |
| 2022 | | 615,000 | | 53,538 | | - | | - |
| 2023 | | 465,000 | | 39,300 | | - | | - |
| 2024-2028 | | 765,000 | | 80,155 | | _ | | _ |
| 2029-2033 | | 170,000 | | 5,950 | | - | | - |
| Total | \$ | 5,411,000 | \$ | 455,531 | \$ | 30,000 | \$ | 2,181 |

North Cass Water Resource District Bonds Payable:

| GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|----------|--|--|
| Year Ending | Year Ending Spec. Assess. Bonds Payable | | | |
| December 31 | Principal Interest | | | |
| 2019 | 30,000 | 2,625 | | |
| 2020 | 35,000 | 2,050 | | |
| 2021 | 85,000 | 850 | | |
| Total | \$ 150,000 | \$ 5,525 | | |
| | | | | |

Rush River Water Resource District Bonds Payable:

| GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|-----------|----|----------|
| Year Ending | Year Ending Spec. Assess. Bonds Payable | | | |
| December 31 | | Principal | | Interest |
| 2019 | \$ | 280,000 | \$ | 80,855 |
| 2020 | | 275,000 | | 74,377 |
| 2021 | | 180,000 | | 68,426 |
| 2022 | | 185,000 | | 62,889 |
| 2023 | | 190,000 | | 57,046 |
| 2024-2028 | | 775,000 | | 210,033 |
| 2029-2033 | | 790,000 | | 66,208 |
| Total | \$ | 2,675,000 | \$ | 619,834 |
| | | | | |

The County is secondarily liable for the payment of principal and interest on water resource district bonds. These special assessment bonds are paid from the debt service funds that are funded by annual payments made by property owners directly benefiting from each project. The water resource district may reassess properties in the improvement district or may use general tax levies to cover deficiencies. In the event the water resource district is not able to generate funds to meet principal and interest payments, the County is also obligated to levy general tax levies to fund the deficiencies.

NOTE 10: CONDUIT DEBT OBLIGATIONS

From time to time, the County has issued Industrial Revenue Bonds and Community Development Block Grants to provide financial assistance to private-sector entities for the acquisition and construction of industrial and commercial facilities deemed to be in the public interest. The bonds are secured by the property financed and are payable solely from payments received on the underlying mortgage loans. Upon repayment of the bonds, ownership of the acquired facilities transfers to the private-sector entity served by the bond issuance. Neither the County, nor state, nor any political subdivision thereof is obligated in any manner for repayment of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements.

As of December 31, 2018, there were 27 series of Industrial Revenue Bonds outstanding with an aggregate principal amount payable of \$861,120,312.

NOTE 11: PENSION PLANS

General Information about the NDPERS Pension Plan (Main and Law Enforcement Systems).

North Dakota Public Employees Retirement System (Main & Law Enforcement Systems)

The following brief description of NDPERS is provided for general information purposes only. Participants should refer to NDCC Chapter 54-52 for more complete information.

NDPERS is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that covers substantially all employees of the State of North Dakota, its agencies and various participating political subdivisions. NDPERS provides for pension, death and disability benefits. The cost to administer the plan is financed through the contributions and investment earnings of the plan.

Responsibility for administration of the NDPERS defined benefit pension plan is assigned to a Board comprised of seven members. The Board consists of a Chairman, who is appointed by the Governor; one member appointed by the Attorney General; one member appointed by the State Health Officer; three members elected by the active membership of the NDPERS system; and one member elected by the retired public employees. Effective July 1, 2015, the board was expanded to include two members of the legislative assembly appointed by the chairman of the legislative management.

Pension Benefits

Main System

Benefits are set by statute. NDPERS has no provision or policies with respect to automatic and ad hoc post-retirement benefit increases. Members of the Main System are entitled to unreduced monthly pension benefits beginning when the sum of age and years of credited service equal or exceed 85 (Rule of 85), or at normal retirement age (65). For members hired on or after January 1, 2016 the Rule of 85 will be replaced with the Rule of 90 with a minimum age of 60. The monthly pension benefit is equal to 2.00% of their average monthly salary, using the highest 36 months out of the last 180 months of service, for each year of service. The plan permits early retirement at ages 55-64 with three or more years of service.

Law Enforcement System

Benefits are set by statute. The Law Enforcement System has no provision or policies with respect to automatic and ad hoc post-retirement benefit increases. Members of the Law Enforcement System are entitled to unreduced monthly pension benefits beginning when the sum of age and years of credited service equal or exceed 85 (Rule of 85), or at normal retirement age (55) with three or more years of service. The monthly pension benefit is equal to 2.00% of their average monthly salary, using the highest 36 months out of the last 180 months of service, for each year of service. The plan permits early retirement at ages 50-55 with three or more years of service.

Members may elect to receive the pension benefits in the form of a single life, joint and survivor, term-certain annuity, or partial lump sum with ongoing annuity. Members may elect to receive the value of their accumulated contributions, plus interest, as a lump sum distribution upon retirement or termination, or they may elect to receive their benefits in the form of an annuity. For each member electing an annuity, total payment will not be less

than the members' accumulated contributions plus interest.

Death and Disability Benefits

Death and disability benefits are set by statute. If an active member dies with less than three years of service for the Main System, a death benefit equal to the value of the member's accumulated contributions, plus interest, is paid to the member's beneficiary. If the member has earned more than three years of credited service for the Main System, the surviving spouse will be entitled to a single payment refund, life-time monthly payments in an amount equal to 50% of the member's accrued normal retirement benefit, or monthly payments in an amount equal to the member's accrued 100% Joint and Survivor retirement benefit if the member had reached normal retirement age prior to date of death. If the surviving spouse dies before the member's accumulated pension benefits are paid, the balance will be payable to the surviving spouse's designated beneficiary.

Eligible members who become totally disabled after a minimum of 180 days of service, receive monthly disability benefits equal to 25% of their final average salary with a minimum benefit of \$100. To qualify under this section, the member has to become disabled during the period of eligible employment and apply for benefits within one year of termination. The definition for disabled is set by the NDPERS in the North Dakota Administrative Code.

Refunds of Member Account Balance

Upon termination, if a member of the Main System is not vested (is not 65 or does not have three years of service), they will receive the accumulated member contributions and vested employer contributions, plus interest, or may elect to receive this amount at a later date. If the member has vested, they have the option of applying for a refund or can remain as a terminated vested participant. If a member terminated and withdrew their accumulated member contribution and is subsequently reemployed, they have the option of repurchasing their previous service

Member and Employer Contributions

Main System

Member and employer contributions paid to NDPERS are set by statute and are established as a percent of salaries and wages. Member contribution rates are 7% and employer contributions rates are 7.12% of covered compensation.

Law Enforcement System

Member and employer contributions paid to NDPERS are established as a percent of covered compensation. Member contribution rates are set by statute and employer contribution rates are set by the Board. Contribution rates for the Law Enforcement System are established as follows:

| | Member | Employer |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| Plan | contribution rate | contribution rate |
| Law Enforcement with previous service | | |
| Political Subdivisions | 5.50% | 9.81% |
| State | 6.00% | 9.81% |
| National Guard | 5.50% | 9.81% |
| Law Enforcement without previous service | 5.50% | 7.93% |

The member's account balance includes the vested employer contributions equal to the member's contributions to an eligible deferred compensation plan. The minimum member contribution is \$25 and the maximum may not exceed the following:

1 to 12 months of service – Greater of one percent of monthly salary or \$25 13 to 25 months of service – Greater of two percent of monthly salary or \$25 25 to 36 months of service – Greater of three percent of monthly salary or \$25 Longer than 36 months of service – Greater of four percent of monthly salary or \$25

<u>Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions</u>

At December 31, 2018, the County and its component units reported a liability for its proportionate share of net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The proportion of the net pension liability was based on the share of covered payroll in the Main System and the Law Enforcement System pension plan relative to the covered payroll of all participating employers.

The table shows the primary government and the component units Net Pension Liability and the proportion share.

Main System

| | Net Pension | | Change in |
|----------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Liability | Proportion Share | Proportion Share |
| Primary Government: | | | |
| County | \$27,045,415 | 1.60259% | .003717% |
| Component Units: | | | |
| Southeast Cass WRD | 238,874 | .014155% | .000125% |
| Maple River WRD | 79,625 | .004718% | .000042% |
| North Cass WRD | 31,850 | .001887% | .000017% |
| Rush River WRD | 47,775 | .002831% | .000025% |
| Noxious Weed Control | 108,544 | .00643% | .00723% |
| Vector Control | 209,593 | .01242% | .00542% |

Law Enforcement System

| | Net Pension Liability | Proportion Share | Change in Proportion Share |
|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Primary Government: | | | |
| County | \$5,134,367 | 22.04% | (3.03)% |

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the county and its component units recognized

pension expense as follows:

Main System

| | Pension Expense |
|----------------------|-----------------|
| Primary Government: | |
| County | \$3,493,959 |
| Component Units: | |
| Southeast Cass WRD | 40,774 |
| Maple River WRD | 13,591 |
| North Cass WRD | 5,437 |
| Rush River WRD | 8,155 |
| Noxious Weed Control | 14,023 |
| Vector Control | 27,077 |

Law Enforcement System

| | Pension Expense |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Primary Government: | |
| County | \$1,553,625 |

At December 31, 2018, the county and its component units reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources.

Main System

Primary Government:

| | Deferred Outflows | Deferred Inflows |
|---|-------------------|------------------|
| | of Resources | of Resources |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual | | |
| Experience | \$ 71,591 | \$ 920,137 |
| Change of Assumptions | 9,762,831 | 386,019 |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual | | |
| Investment Earnings on Pension Plan Investments | - | 130,069 |
| Changes in Proportion and Differences Between | | |
| Employer Contributions and Proportionate Share of | | |
| Contributions | 566,666 | 3,070,954 |
| Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date | 601,117 | - |
| Total | \$ 11,002,205 | \$ 4,507,179 |

Southeast Cass Water Resource District

| | Deferred Outflows | Deferred Inflows |
|---|-------------------|------------------|
| | of Resources | of Resources |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual | \$ 632 | \$ 8,127 |
| Experience | | |
| Change of Assumptions | 86,228 | 3,409 |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual | | |
| Investment Earnings on Pension Plan Investments | - | 1,162 |
| Changes in Proportion and Differences Between | | |
| Employer Contributions and Proportionate Share of | | |
| Contributions | 13,276 | 7,415 |
| Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date | 5,241 | - |
| Total | \$ 105,377 | \$ 20,113 |

Maple River Water Resource District

| | Deferred Outflows | Deferred Inflows |
|---|-------------------|------------------|
| | of Resources | of Resources |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual | | |
| Experience | \$ 211 | \$ 2,709 |
| Change of Assumptions | 28,743 | 1,136 |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual | | |
| Investment Earnings on Pension Plan Investments | - | 387 |
| Changes in Proportion and Differences Between | 4,425 | 2,472 |
| Employer Contributions and Proportionate Share of | | |
| Contributions | | |
| Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date | 1,747 | - |
| Total | \$ 35,126 | \$ 6,704 |

North Cass Water Resource District

| | Deferred Outflows | Deferred Inflows |
|---|-------------------|------------------|
| | of Resources | of Resources |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual | \$ 84 | \$ 1,084 |
| Experience | | |
| Change of Assumptions | 11,497 | 455 |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual | | |
| Investment Earnings on Pension Plan Investments | - | 155 |
| Changes in Proportion and Differences Between | | |
| Employer Contributions and Proportionate Share of | | |
| Contributions | 1,770 | 989 |
| Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date | 699 | - |
| Total | \$ 14,050 | \$ 2,682 |

Cass County Government Rush River Water Resource District

| | Deferred Outflows | Deferred Inflows |
|---|-------------------|------------------|
| | of Resources | of Resources |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual | \$ 126 | \$ 1,625 |
| Experience | | |
| Change of Assumptions | 17,246 | 682 |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual | | |
| Investment Earnings on Pension Plan Investments | - | 232 |
| Changes in Proportion and Differences Between | 2,655 | 1,483 |
| Employer Contributions and Proportionate Share of | | |
| Contributions | | |
| Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date | 1,048 | - |
| Total | \$ 21,075 | \$ 4,023 |

Noxious Weed Control District

| | Deferred Outflows | Deferred Inflows |
|---|-------------------|------------------|
| | of Resources | of Resources |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual | \$ 287 | \$ 3,693 |
| Experience | | |
| Change of Assumptions | 39,182 | 1,543 |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual | | |
| Investment Earnings on Pension Plan Investments | - | 528 |
| Changes in Proportion and Differences Between | | |
| Employer Contributions and Proportionate Share of | | |
| Contributions | 2,532 | 12,325 |
| Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date | 3,115 | - |
| Total | \$ 45,116 | \$ 18,089 |

Vector Control District

| | Deferred Outflows | Deferred Inflows |
|---|-------------------|------------------|
| | of Resources | of Resources |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual | \$ 555 | \$ 7,131 |
| Experience | | |
| Change of Assumptions | 75,659 | 2,979 |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual | | |
| Investment Earnings on Pension Plan Investments | - | 1,020 |
| Changes in Proportion and Differences Between | | |
| Employer Contributions and Proportionate Share of | | |
| Contributions | 4,393 | 23,799 |
| Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date | 5,925 | - |
| Total | \$ 86,532 | \$ 34,929 |

Law Enforcement System

Primary Government:

| | Deferred Outflows | Deferred Inflows |
|---|-------------------|------------------|
| | of Resources | of Resources |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual | | |
| Experience | \$ 527,442 | \$ 107,907 |
| Change of Assumptions | 2,523,579 | 83,755 |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual | | |
| Investment Earnings on Pension Plan Investments | - | 143,861 |
| Changes in Proportion and Differences Between | | |
| Employer Contributions and Proportionate Share of | | |
| Contributions | 643,935 | 193,820 |
| Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date | 388,320 | - |
| Total | \$ 4,083,276 | \$ 529,343 |

The contributions subsequent to the measurement date for the primary government and its component units will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended December 31, 2019.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expenses as follows.

Main System

Primary Government:

| 2018 | \$ 1,815,875 |
|-------|--------------|
| 2019 | 1,458,048 |
| 2020 | 1,303,015 |
| 2021 | 1,222,998 |
| 2022 | 92,718 |
| Total | \$ 5,892,653 |

Component Units:

Southeast Cass Water Resource District

| 2019 | \$ 25,952 |
|-------|-----------|
| 2020 | 22,770 |
| 2021 | 19,309 |
| 2022 | 11,496 |
| 2023 | 495 |
| Total | \$ 80,022 |

Maple River Water Resource District

| 2019 | \$ 8,651 |
|-------|-----------|
| 2020 | 7,590 |
| 2021 | 6,436 |
| 2022 | 3,832 |
| 2023 | 165 |
| Total | \$ 26,674 |

| ı | Morth | Cacc | Water | Resource | District |
|---|-------|------|--------|----------|----------|
| ı | NORTH | Cass | vvater | Resource | DISTRICT |

| MOILII Cass Water Nesot | arce District |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| 2019 | \$ 3,460 |
| 2020 | 3,036 |
| 2021 | 2,575 |
| 2022 | 1,533 |
| 2023 | 66 |
| Total | \$ 10,670 |

Rush River Water Resource District

| 2019 | \$ 5,190 |
|-------|-----------|
| 2020 | 4,554 |
| 2021 | 3,862 |
| 2022 | 2,299 |
| 2023 | 99 |
| Total | \$ 16,004 |

Noxious Weed Control District

| 2019 | \$ 7,288 |
|-------|-----------|
| 2020 | 5,852 |
| 2021 | 5,230 |
| 2022 | 4,908 |
| 2023 | 372 |
| Total | \$ 23,650 |

Vector Control District

| 2019 | \$ 14,072 |
|-------|-----------|
| 2020 | 11,299 |
| 2021 | 10,098 |
| 2022 | 9,478 |
| 2023 | 719 |
| Total | \$ 45,666 |

Law Enforcement System

Primary Government:

| 2018 | \$ 987,691 |
|-------|--------------|
| 2019 | 938,675 |
| 2020 | 781,741 |
| 2021 | 414,278 |
| 2022 | 43,228 |
| Total | \$ 3,165,613 |

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the July 1, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement.

| Inflation | 2.50% per annum | |
|------------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| Salary Increases | Service at Beginning of Year | Increase Rate |
| | 0 | 15.00% |
| | 1 | 10.00% |
| | 2 | 8.00% |
| | Age* | |
| | Under 30 | 10.00% |
| | 30-39 | 7.50% |
| | 40-49 | 6.75% |
| | 50-59 | 6.50% |
| | 60+ | 5.25% |

^{*}Age-based salary increase rates apply for employees with three or more years of service

| Investment Rate of Return | 7.75%, net of investment expenses |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Cost-of-Living Adjustments | None |

For active members, inactive members and healthy retirees, mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table set back 2 years for males and 3 years for females, projected generationally using the SSA 2014 Intermediate Cost Scale from 2014. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table set back one year for males (no setback for females) multiplied by 125%.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expenses and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Fund's target asset allocation are summarized in the following table:

| | | Long-Term |
|----------------------------|------------|----------------|
| | Target | Expected Real |
| Asset Class | Allocation | Rate of Return |
| Domestic Equity | 31% | 6.05% |
| International Equity | 21% | 6.71% |
| Private Equity | 7% | 10.20% |
| Domestic Fixed Income | 23% | 1.45% |
| International Fixed Income | 0% | 0.00% |
| Global Real Assets | 19% | 5.11% |
| Cash Equivalents | 0% | 0.00% |

Discount Rate

For PERS, GASB Statement No. 67 includes a specific requirement for the discount rate that is used for the purpose of the measurement of the Total Pension Liability. This rate considers the ability of the System to meet benefit obligations in the future. To make this determination, employer contributions, employee contributions, benefit payments, expenses and investment returns are projected into the future. The current employer and employee fixed rate contributions are assumed to be made in each future year. The Plan Net Position (assets) in future years can then be determined and compared to its obligation to make benefit payments in those years. In years where assets are not projected to be sufficient to meet benefit payments, which is the case for the PERS plan, the use of a municipal bond rate is required.

The Single Discount Rate (SDR) is equivalent to applying these two rates to the benefits that

are projected to be paid during the different time periods. The SDR reflects (1) the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments (during the period in which the fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to pay benefits) and (2) a tax-exempt municipal bond rate based on an index of 20-year general obligation bonds with an average AA credit rating as of the measurement date (to the extent that the contributions for use with the long-term expected rate of return are not met).

For the purpose of this valuation, the expected rate of return on pension plan investments is 7.75%; the municipal bond rate is 3.62%; and the resulting Single Discount Rate is 6.32%.

<u>Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes</u> in the Discount Rate

The following presents the district's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 6.32 percent, as well as what the district's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.32 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.32 percent) than the current rate.

Main System

| wani Oystein | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| District's Proportionate Share of the Net | 1% | Current | 1% |
| Pension Liability | Decrease | Discount | Increase |
| | (5.32%) | Rate (6.32%) | (7.32%) |
| Primary Government | \$ 36,749,585 | \$ 27,045,415 | \$ 18,947,455 |
| Component Units: | | | |
| Southeast Cass Water Resource District | 324,586 | 238,874 | 167,351 |
| Maple River Water Resource District | 108,195 | 79,625 | 55,784 |
| North Cass Water Resource District | 43,278 | 31,850 | 22,313 |
| Rush River Water Resource District | 64,917 | 47,775 | 33,470 |
| Noxious Weed Control District | 147,491 | 108,544 | 76,044 |
| Vector Control District | 284,797 | 209,593 | 146,837 |

Law Enforcement System

| District's Proportionate Share of the Net | 1% | Current | 1% |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Pension Liability | Decrease | Discount | Increase |
| | (5.32%) | Rate (6.32%) | (7.32%) |
| Primary Government | \$ 7,928,655 | \$ 5,137,367 | \$ 2,869,545 |

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued NDPERS financial report. Additional financial and actuarial information is available on their website, www.nd.gov/ndpers, or may be obtained by contacting the agency at: North Dakota Public Employees Retirement System, 400 E Broadway Ave Suite 505, P.O. Box 1657, Bismarck, ND, 58502-1657 or by calling (701) 328-3900.

NOTE 12: OPEB PLANS

General Information about the OPEB Plan

North Dakota Public Employees Retirement System

The following brief description of NDPERS is provided for general information purposes only. Participants should refer to NDAC Chapter 71-06 for more complete information.

NDPERS OPEB plan is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit OPEB plan that covers members receiving retirement benefits from the PERS, the HPRS, and Judges

retired under Chapter 27-17 of the North Dakota Century Code a credit toward their monthly health insurance premium under the state health plan based upon the member's years of credited service. Effective July 1, 2015, the credit is also available to apply towards monthly premiums under the state dental, vision and long-term care plan and any other health insurance plan. The Retiree Health Insurance Credit Fund is advance-funded on an actuarially determined basis.

Responsibility for administration of the NDPERS defined benefit OPEB plan is assigned to a Board comprised of nine members. The Board consists of a Chairman, who is appointed by the Governor; one member appointed by the Attorney General; one member appointed by the State Health Officer; three members elected by the active membership of the NDPERS system, one member elected by the retired public employees and two members of the legislative assembly appointed by the chairman of the legislative management.

OPEB Benefits

The employer contribution for the PERS, the HPRS and the Defined Contribution Plan is set by statute at 1.14% of covered compensation. The employer contribution for employees of the state board of career and technical education is 2.99% of covered compensation for a period of eight years ending October 1, 2015. Employees participating in the retirement plan as part-time/temporary members are required to contribute 1.14% of their covered compensation to the Retiree Health Insurance Credit Fund. Employees purchasing previous service credit are also required to make an employee contribution to the Fund. The benefit amount applied each year is shown as "prefunded credit applied" on the Statement of Changes in Plan Net Position for the OPEB trust funds.

Retiree health insurance credit benefits and death and disability benefits are set by statute. There are no provisions or policies with respect to automatic and ad hoc post-retirement benefit increases. Employees who are receiving monthly retirement benefits from the PERS, the HPRS, the Defined Contribution Plan, the Chapter 27-17 judges or an employee receiving disability benefits, or the spouse of a deceased annuitant receiving a surviving spouse benefit or if the member selected a joint and survivor option are eligible to receive a credit toward their monthly health insurance premium under the state health plan.

Effective July 1, 2015, the credit is also available to apply towards monthly premiums under the state dental, vision and long-term care plan and any other health insurance plan. The benefits are equal to \$5.00 for each of the employee's, or deceased employee's years of credited service not to exceed the premium in effect for selected coverage. The retiree health insurance credit is also available for early retirement with reduced benefits.

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

At December 31, 2018, the County and its component units reported a liability for its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability. The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2018 and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the District's share of covered payroll in the OPEB plan relative to the covered payroll of all participating OPEB employers.

The table shows the primary government and the component units Net OPEB Liability and the proportion share.

<u>Cass County Government</u> <u>Notes to Financial Statements</u>

| it y Coverrincent | | 140103 10 11110 |
|----------------------|-------------|------------------|
| | Net OPEB | |
| | Liability | Proportion Share |
| Primary Government: | | |
| County | \$1,733,940 | 2.20164% |
| Component Units: | | |
| Southeast Cass WRD | 10,466 | .013289% |
| Maple River WRD | 3,489 | .004430% |
| North Cass WRD | 1,396 | .001772% |
| Rush River WRD | 2,093 | .002658% |
| Noxious Weed Control | 6,959 | .00884% |
| Vector Control | 13,437 | .01706% |

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the county and its component units recognized OPEB expense as follows:

| | OPEB Expense |
|----------------------|--------------|
| Primary Government: | |
| County | \$217,766 |
| Component Units: | |
| Southeast Cass WRD | 1,278 |
| Maple River WRD | 426 |
| North Cass WRD | 170 |
| Rush River WRD | 256 |
| Noxious Weed Control | 874 |
| Vector Control | 1,688 |

At December 31, 2018, the county and its component units reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

Primary Government

| | Deferred Outflows | | Deferred Inflows | |
|---|----------------------|--------------|------------------|----------|
| | of R | of Resources | | esources |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience | \$ | 51,913 | \$ | 35,826 |
| Changes of Assumptions | | 142,271 | | - |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Investment | | | | |
| Earnings on OPEB Plan Investments | | | | 37,301 |
| Changes in Proportion and Differences Between District | | | | |
| Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions | | 26,810 | | 4,201 |
| District Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date | | 141,236 | | |
| Total | \$ | 362,230 | \$ | 77,327 |

Component Units:

Cass County Government
Southeast Cass Water Resource District

| | Deferred Outflows | | Deferred Inflows | |
|---|----------------------|----------|------------------|-----|
| | of Re | esources | of Resources | |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience | \$ | 313 | \$ | 216 |
| Changes of Assumptions | | 859 | | - |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Investment | | | | |
| Earnings on OPEB Plan Investments | | - | | 225 |
| Changes in Proportion and Differences Between District | | | | |
| Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions | | 66 | | 178 |
| District Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date | | 839 | | - |
| Total | \$ | 2,076 | \$ | 619 |

Maple River Water Resource District

| | Deferred Outflows | | eferred Inflows |
|---|----------------------|------|-----------------|
| | of Resources | (| of Resources |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience | \$ 10 | 4 | \$ 72 |
| Changes of Assumptions | 28 | 6 | - |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Investment | | | |
| Earnings on OPEB Plan Investments | | - | 75 |
| Changes in Proportion and Differences Between District | | | |
| Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions | 2 | 2 | 59 |
| District Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date | 69 | 2 | - |
| Total | \$ 1,10 | 4 \$ | 206 |

North Cass Water Resource District

| | Deferred Outflows | | Deferred Inflows | |
|---|----------------------|--------|------------------|----|
| | of Reso | ources | of Resources | |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience | \$ | 42 | \$ | 29 |
| Changes of Assumptions | | 114 | | - |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Investment | | | | |
| Earnings on OPEB Plan Investments | | - | | 30 |
| Changes in Proportion and Differences Between District | | | | |
| Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions | | 9 | | 24 |
| District Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date | | 112 | | - |
| Total | \$ | 277 | \$ | 82 |

Rush River Water Resource District

| | Outf | erred lows ources | | ed Inflows |
|---|------|-------------------------|----|------------|
| Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience | \$ | 64 | \$ | 43 |
| Changes of Assumptions | · | 172 | • | - |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Investment | | | | |
| Earnings on OPEB Plan Investments | | - | | 45 |
| Changes in Proportion and Differences Between District | | | | |
| Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions | | 13 | | 36 |
| District Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date | | 168 | | - |
| Total | \$ | 416 | \$ | 124 |

Noxious Weed Control District

| | | ferred tflows | Deferre | ed Inflows |
|---|-------|------------------|---------|------------|
| | of Re | sources | of Re | sources |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience | \$ | 209 | \$ | 144 |
| Changes of Assumptions | | 678 | | - |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Investment | | | | |
| Earnings on OPEB Plan Investments | | - | | 150 |
| Changes in Proportion and Differences Between District | | | | |
| Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions | | | | 17 |
| District Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date | | 499 | | - |
| Total | \$ | 1,386 | \$ | 310 |

Vector Control District

| | | ferred tflows | Deferr | ed Inflows |
|---|-------|------------------|--------|------------|
| | of Re | sources | of Re | esources |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience | \$ | 402 | \$ | 278 |
| Changes of Assumptions | | 1,310 | | - |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Investment | | | | |
| Earnings on OPEB Plan Investments | | - | | 289 |
| Changes in Proportion and Differences Between District | | | | |
| Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions | | - | | 33 |
| District Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date | | 1,107 | | - |
| Total | \$ | 2,819 | \$ | 600 |

The contributions subsequent to the measurement date for the primary government and its component units will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ended December 31, 2019.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEBs will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| 2019 | \$ 18,036 |
|------------|--------------|
| 2020 | 18,036 |
| 2021 | 18,036 |
| 2022 | 34,497 |
| 2023 | 31,476 |
| 2024 | 19,866 |
| Thereafter | 3,719 |

Component Units:

Southeast Cass Water Resource District

| 2019 | \$ 71 |
|------------|----------|
| 2020 | 71 |
| 2021 | 71 |
| 2022 | 171 |
| 2023 | 153 |
| 2024 | 74 |
| Thereafter | 7 |

Maple River Resource District

| 2019 | \$ 24 |
|------------|----------|
| 2020 | 24 |
| 2021 | 24 |
| 2022 | 57 |
| 2023 | 51 |
| 2024 | 25 |
| Thereafter | 2 |

North Cass Resource District

| 2019 | \$ 10 |
|------------|----------|
| 2020 | 10 |
| 2021 | 10 |
| 2022 | 23 |
| 2023 | 20 |
| 2024 | 10 |
| Thereafter | 1 |

Rush River Cass Resource District

| 2019 | \$ 14 |
|------------|----------|
| 2020 | 14 |
| 2021 | 14 |
| 2022 | 34 |
| 2023 | 31 |
| 2024 | 15 |
| Thereafter | 1 |

Noxious Weed Control District

| 2019 | \$ 72 |
|------------|----------|
| 2020 | 72 |
| 2021 | 72 |
| 2022 | 138 |
| 2023 | 126 |
| 2024 | 80 |
| Thereafter | 15 |

Vector Control District

| 2019 | \$ 140 |
|------------|-----------|
| 2020 | 140 |
| 2021 | 140 |
| 2022 | 267 |
| 2023 | 244 |
| 2024 | 154 |
| Thereafter | 29 |

Actuarial assumptions

The total OPEB liability in the July 1, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation 2.50%

Salary increases Not applicable

Investment rate of return 7.50%, net of investment expenses

Cost-of-living adjustments None

For active members, inactive members and healthy retirees, mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table set back two years for males and three years for females, projected generationally using the SSA 2014 Intermediate Cost scale from 2014. For disabled retirees, mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table set back one year for males (no setback for females) multiplied by 125%.

The long-term expected investment rate of return assumption for the RHIC fund was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of RHIC investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Estimates of arithmetic real rates of return, for each major asset class included in the RHIC's target asset allocation as of July 1, 2017 are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class | Target | Long-Term Expected |
|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| | Allocation | Real Rate of Return |
| Large Cap Domestic Equities | 37% | 7.15% |
| Small Cap Domestic Equities | 9% | 14.42% |
| International Equities | 14% | 8.83% |
| Core-Plus Fixed Income | 40% | 0.10% |

Discount rate

The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 7.5%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed plan member and statutory/Board

approved employer contributions will be made at rates equal to those based on the July 1, 2018, and July 1, 2017, HPRS actuarial valuation reports. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current RHIC members and their beneficiaries are included. Projected employer contributions that are intended to fund the service costs of future plan members and their beneficiaries are not included. Based on those assumptions, the RHIC fiduciary net position was projected to be sufficient to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on RHIC investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

Sensitivity of the Employer's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate

The following presents the net OPEB liability of the Plans as of June 30, 2018, calculated using the discount rate of 7.50%, as well as what the RHIC net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.5 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.5 percent) than the current rate:

| | | Current | |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| District's Proportionate Share of the Net | 1% | Discount | 1% |
| Pension Liability | Decrease | Rate (7.5%) | Increase |
| | (6.5%) | | (8.5%) |
| Primary Government | \$ 2,193,841 | \$ 1,733,940 | \$ 1,339,673 |
| Component Units: | | | |
| Southeast Cass Water Resource District | 13,243 | 10,466 | 8,086 |
| Maple River Water Resource District | 4,414 | 3,489 | 2,695 |
| North Cass Water Resource District | 1,766 | 1,396 | 1,078 |
| Rush River Water Resource District | 2,649 | 2,093 | 1,617 |
| Noxious Weed Control District | 8,805 | 6,959 | 5,377 |
| Vector Control District | 17,002 | 13,437 | 10,382 |

NOTE 13: RISK MANAGEMENT

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters.

In 1986 state agencies and political subdivisions of the State of North Dakota joined together to form the North Dakota Insurance Reserve Fund (NDIRF), a public entity risk pool currently operating as a common risk management and insurance program for the state and more than 2,000 political subdivisions. The County pays an annual premium to NDIRF for its general liability, auto, and inland marine insurance coverage. The coverage by NDIRF is limited to losses of two million dollars per occurrence.

The County also participates in the North Dakota Fire and Tornado Fund and the State Bonding Fund. The County pays an annual premium to the Fire and Tornado Fund to cover property damage to building and personal property. Estimating replacement cost in consultation with the Fire and Tornado Fund provides replacement cost coverage.

The Fire and Tornado Fund is reinsured by a third party insurance carrier for losses in excess of one million dollars per occurrence during a 12-month

period.

The State Bonding Fund currently provides the County with blanket fidelity bond coverage in the amount of \$2,000,000 for its employees. The State Bonding Fund does not currently charge any premium for this coverage.

The County participates in the North Dakota Worker's Compensation Bureau. The County has retained risk for employee health and accident up to a maximum of \$65,000 per individual and up to 120% of actuarially expected claims. The County has purchased a stop loss policy for amounts in excess of \$65,000 per employee and 120% of actuarially expected claims. The County has sufficient reserves in the self-insurance fund to fund the retained risk. A liability for incurred but not reported claims is included on the balance sheet.

Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

NOTE 14: CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

The County is a defendant in various lawsuits incident to its operations. In the opinion of County Counsel and management, such claims against the County not covered by insurance would not materially affect the financial condition of the County.

Metro Flood Diversion Authority Project

The U.S. Senate and the House of Representatives has signed the Water Resource Reform and Development Act (WRRDA) which is needed to acquire federal funding for the Metro Flood Diversion project. The project will build permanent flood protection for approximately 200,000 people in North Dakota and Minnesota.

WRRDA authorizes \$846 million in federal funding for the Diversion Project. The State of North Dakota has already committed \$304 million to the Project, in addition to legislative intent for an additional \$266 million over the next four biennium's. Voters in the City of Fargo and Cass County have overwhelmingly approved two dedicated local sales taxes to help fund the Project. With modest growth, the sales taxes are expected to jointly raise \$700 million over the life of the tax.

The Diversion Authority is working on securing funding to begin construction of the Diversion Project. Federal funding is expected to be appropriated over time. Funding from the State of North Dakota can only be used for the Diversion once federal funding for construction is received.

NOTE 15: CONSTRUCTION COMMITMENTS

The County has no open construction contracts with balances owing as of December 31, 2018.

NOTE 16: TAX ABATEMENTS

Cass County and political subdivisions within the county can negotiate property tax abatement agreements with individuals and various commercial entities/businesses. Cass County and the political subdivisions within have the following types of tax abatement agreements with various individuals and commercial entities at December 31, 2018.

Cass County will state individually the parties whom received a benefit of the reduction in taxes of 20% or greater when compared to the total reduction of taxes for all tax abatement programs.

New and Expanding Business:

Businesses that are primarily industrial, commercial, retail or service are eligible for property tax incentives for new and expanding businesses if they meet state requirements (NDCC 40.57.1-03) and the guidelines stated below. The following criteria are only guidelines.

General criteria — The governing body of the city or county may grant a partial or complete exemption from ad valorem taxation on all buildings, structure, fixtures, and improvements used in or necessary to the operation of a project for period not exceeding five years from the date of commencement of project operations. The governing body may also grant a partial or complete exemption from ad valorem taxation on buildings, structures, fixtures, and improvements used in or necessary to the operation of a project that produces or manufactures a product from agricultural commodities for all or part of the sixth year through the tenth year from the date of commencement of project operations.

Exemption Criteria:

The governing body must have received the certification of the department of commerce division of economic development and finance that the project is a primary sector business.

The governing body must have approval from a majority of the qualified electors to grant property tax exemptions. Additionally the governing body must require:

- Evaluation of the potential positive or adverse consequences for existing retail sector businesses.
- Evaluation of the short-term and long-term effects for other property taxpayers.

- A written agreement with the project operator, including performance requirements for which the exemption may be terminated.
- Evaluation of whether the project operator would locate the project within the boundaries without the exemption.

<u>2017 Reduction in Taxes – Other Entities:</u> Total program reduction in taxes – \$124,044

Public Charity Exemption:

Public Charities are eligible for property tax incentives if they meet state requirements (NDCC 57-02-08(8)) and the guidelines stated below. The following criteria are only guidelines.

All buildings belonging to institutions of public charity, including public hospitals and nursing homes licensed pursuant to section 23-16-01 under the control of religious or charitable institutions, used wholly or in part for public charity, together with the land actually occupied by such institutions not leased or otherwise used with a view to profit. The exemption provided by this subsection includes any dormitory, dwelling, or residential-type structure, together with necessary land on which such structure is located, owned by a religious or charitable organization recognized as tax exempt under section 501(c)(3) of the United States Internal Revenue Code which is occupied by members of said organization who are subject to a religious vow of poverty and devote and donate substantially all of their time to the religious or charitable activities of the owner.

Exemption criteria:

Property exempt if the qualified facility is used wholly or in part for public charity, together with the land occupied by such institutions not leased or otherwise used with a view to profit.

<u>2017 Reduction in Taxes – Other Entities:</u> Total program reduction in taxes – \$1,009,980

Single Family Residence:

Single Family property owners are eligible for property tax incentives for the specified property that meet state requirements (NDCC 57-02-08(35).

General Criteria -- Up to one hundred fifty thousand dollars of the true and full value of all new single-family and condominium and townhouse residential property, exclusive of the land on which it is situated, is exempt from taxation for the first two taxable years after the taxable year in which construction is completed and the residence is owned and occupied for the first time if all the following conditions are met:

- a. The governing body of the city, for property within city limits, or the governing body of the county, for property outside city limits, has approved the exemption of the property by resolution. A resolution adopted under this subsection may be rescinded or amended at any time. The governing body of the city or county may limit or impose conditions upon exemptions under this subsection, including limitations on the time during which an exemption is allowed.
- b. Special assessments and taxes on the property upon which the residence is situated are not delinquent.

<u>2017 Reduction in Taxes – Other Entities:</u> Total Program Reduction in taxes – \$407,397

Childhood Service Exemption:

A governing body may grant a property tax exemption for the portion of fixtures, buildings, and improvements, used primarily to provide early childhood services by a corporation, limited liability company, or organization licensed under NDCC 50-11.1 or used primarily as an adult day care center. (NDCC 57-02-08(36).

This exemption is not available for property used as a residence.

<u>2017 Reduction in Taxes – Other Entities:</u> Total Program Reduction in taxes – \$46,417

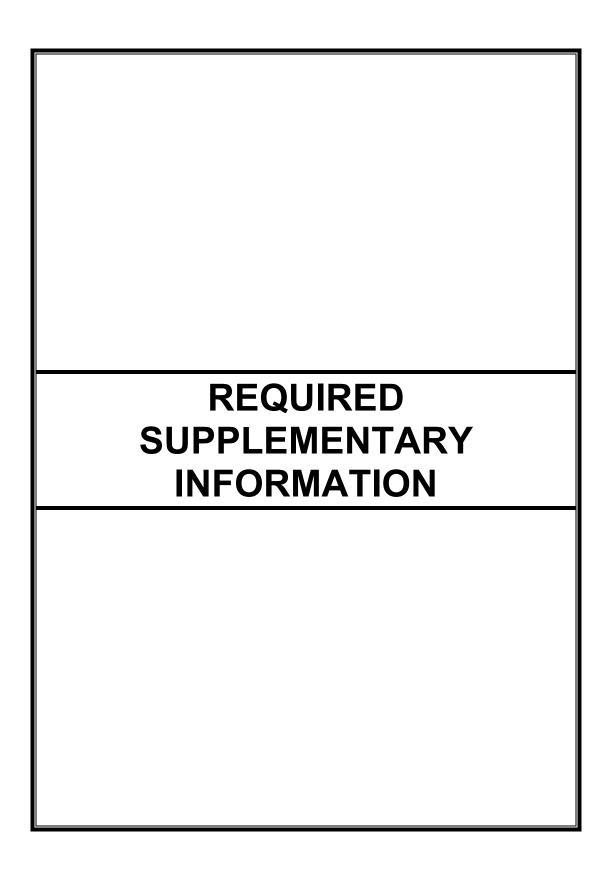
Commercial and Residential:

Commercial and Residential property are eligible for property tax incentives if they meet state requirements (NDCC 57-05.2-03) and the guidelines stated below. The following criteria are only guidelines.

Under NDCC 57-02.2-03 improvements to commercial and residential buildings and structures as defined in this chapter may be exempt from assessment and taxation for up to five years from the date of commencement of making the improvements, if the exemption is approved by the governing body of the city, for property within city limits, or the governing body of the county, for property outside city limits. The governing body of the city or county may limit or impose conditions upon exemptions under this section, including limitations on the time during which an exemption is allowed. A resolution adopted by the governing body of the city or county under this section may be rescinded or amended at any time. The exemption provided by this chapter shall apply only to that part of the valuation resulting from the improvements which is over and above the assessed valuation, exclusive of the land, placed upon the building or structure for the last assessment period immediately preceding the date of commencement of the improvements. Any

person, corporation, limited liability company, association, or organization owning real property and seeking an exemption under this chapter shall file with the assessor a certificate setting out the facts upon which the claim for exemption is based. The assessor shall determine whether the improvements qualify for the exemption based on the resolution of the governing body of the city or county, and if the assessor determines that the exemption should apply, upon approval of the governing body, the exemption is valid for the prescribed period and shall not terminate upon the sale or exchange of the property but shall be transferable to subsequent owners. If the certificate is not filed as herein provided, the assessor shall regard the improvements as nonexempt and shall assess them as such.

<u>2017 Reduction in Taxes – Other Entities:</u> Total program reduction in taxes – \$23,034



Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios ND Public Employees Retirement System

Last Ten Fiscal Years

| As of Measurement date of* | easurement Net Pension Net Pension | | | | | Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of Covered Payroll | Fiduciary Net Positon as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|------------|----|------------|--|--|
| • | rnment - Main Syste | | | | | | |
| 6/30/2018 | 1.60259% | \$ | 27,045,415 | \$ | 16,463,658 | 164.27% | 62.80% |
| 6/30/2017 | 1.56541% | | 25,161,404 | | 15,980,464 | 157.45% | 61.98% |
| 6/30/2016 | 1.49845% | | 14,426,077 | | 14,917,014 | 96.71% | 70.46% |
| 6/30/2015 | 2.31570% | | 15,746,526 | | 20,630,293 | 76.33% | 77.15% |
| 6/30/2014 | 2.39028% | | 15,171,634 | | 20,135,242 | 75.35% | 77.70% |
| Primary Gover | rnment - Law Enfor | ceme | ent System | | | | |
| 6/30/2018 | 22.04478% | \$ | 5,137,367 | \$ | 7,610,093 | 67.51% | 71.64% |
| 6/30/2017 | 25.07790% | | 5,521,210 | | 7,213,845 | 76.54% | 69.86% |
| 6/30/2016 | 25.27232% | | 2,895,818 | | 7,133,332 | 40.60% | 78.73% |
| Component U | nits: | | | | | | |
| Southeast Cas | ss Water Resource | Distr | ict | | | | |
| 6/30/2018 | 0.01416% | \$ | 238,874 | \$ | 145,412 | 164.27% | 62.80% |
| 6/30/2017 | 0.01428% | | 229,517 | | 145,771 | 157.45% | 61.98% |
| 6/30/2016 | 0.01176% | | 114,601 | | 118,501 | 96.71% | 70.46% |
| 6/30/2015 | 0.01353% | | 92,018 | | 120,559 | 76.33% | 77.15% |
| 6/30/2014 | 0.00141% | | 89,500 | | 118,779 | 75.35% | 77.70% |
| Maple River W | ater Resource Dist | rict | | | | | |
| 6/30/2018 | 0.00472% | \$ | 79,625 | \$ | 48,471 | 164.27% | 62.80% |
| 6/30/2017 | 0.00476% | • | 76,506 | • | 48,590 | 157.45% | 61.98% |
| 6/30/2016 | 0.00392% | | 38,200 | | 39,500 | 96.71% | 70.46% |
| 6/30/2015 | 0.00451% | | 30,673 | | 40,186 | 76.33% | 77.15% |
| 6/30/2014 | 0.00403% | | 25,571 | | 33,937 | 75.35% | 77.70% |
| North Cass Wa | ater Resource Distr | ict | | | | | |
| 6/30/2018 | 0.00113% | \$ | 19,110 | \$ | 11,633 | 164.27% | 62.80% |
| 6/30/2017 | 0.00114% | • | 18,361 | • | 11,662 | 157.45% | 61.98% |
| 6/30/2016 | 0.00094% | | 9,168 | | 9,480 | 96.71% | 70.46% |
| 6/30/2015 | 0.00108% | | 7,361 | | 9,645 | 76.33% | 77.15% |
| 6/30/2014 | 0.00113% | | 7,160 | | 9,502 | 75.35% | 77.70% |
| Rush River Wa | ater Resource Distr | ict | | | | | |
| 6/30/2018 | 0.00283% | \$ | 47,775 | \$ | 29,082 | 164.27% | 62.80% |
| 6/30/2017 | 0.00286% | • | 45,903 | • | 29,154 | 157.45% | 61.98% |
| 6/30/2016 | 0.00235% | | 22,920 | | 23,700 | 96.71% | 70.46% |
| 6/30/2015 | 0.00271% | | 18,404 | | 24,112 | 76.33% | 77.15% |
| 6/30/2014 | 0.00246% | | 15,627 | | 20,739 | 75.35% | 77.70% |
| Noxious Weed | I Control District | | | | | | |
| 6/30/2018 | 0.00643% | \$ | 108,544 | \$ | 66,075 | 164.27% | 62.80% |
| 6/30/2017 | 0.00700% | Ψ. | 112,521 | * | 71,464 | 157.45% | 61.98% |
| 6/30/2016 | 0.00626% | | 61,006 | | 63,082 | 96.71% | 70.46% |
| 6/30/2015 | 0.00723% | | 49,142 | | 64,384 | 76.33% | 77.15% |
| 6/30/2014 | 0.00753% | | 47,783 | | 63,416 | 75.35% | 77.70% |
| Vector Contro | I District | | | | | | |
| 6/30/2018 | 0.01242% | \$ | 209,593 | \$ | 127,588 | 164.27% | 62.80% |
| 6/30/2017 | 0.01367% | Ψ | 219,650 | Ψ | 139,504 | 157.45% | 61.98% |
| 6/30/2016 | 0.01220% | | 118,948 | | 122,996 | 96.71% | 70.46% |
| 6/30/2015 | 0.01404% | | 95,464 | | 125,072 | 76.33% | 77.15% |
| 6/30/2014 | 0.01462% | | 92,824 | | 123,072 | 75.35% | 77.70% |
| 5,50/ 2 0 17 | 3.0110E/0 | | J_,U_ F | | , | 10.0070 | 77.70 |

^{*} This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios ND Public Employees Retirement System Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | | Pr | oportionate | | | Net OPEB Liability (Asset) | Fiduciary Net Positon as a | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------|----|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
| As of | Proportion of the | | | | Member | as a Percentage | Percentage of | | | |
| Measurement | Net OPEB | ١ | Net OPEB Covered | | of Covered | Total OPEB | | | | |
| date of* | Liability | Lia | bility(Asset) | | Payroll | Payroll | Liability | | | |
| Primary Gover | nment - Main Syste | | | | | | | | | |
| 6/30/2018 | 2.20164% | \$ | 1,733,940 | \$ | 24,090,678 | 7.17% | 61.89% | | | |
| 6/30/2017 | 2.14476% | | 1,696,531 | | 23,202,935 | 7.28% | 59.78% | | | |
| Component Units: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Southeast Cas | s Water Resource D | istric | :t | | | | | | | |
| 6/30/2018 | 0.01329% | \$ | 10,466 | \$ | 145,412 | 7.20% | 61.89% | | | |
| 6/30/2017 | 0.01347% | | 10,658 | | 145,771 | 7.31% | 59.78% | | | |
| Maple River W | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6/30/2018 | 0.00443% | \$ | 3,489 | \$ | 48,471 | 7.20% | 61.89% | | | |
| 6/30/2017 | 0.00449% | | 3,553 | | 48,590 | 7.31% | 59.78% | | | |
| North Cass Wa | ater Resource Distri | ct | | | | | | | | |
| 6/30/2018 | 0.00106% | \$ | 837 | \$ | 11,633 | 0.58% | 61.89% | | | |
| 6/30/2017 | 0.00108% | | 853 | | 11,662 | 0.58% | 59.78% | | | |
| Rush River Wa | ater Resource Distri | ct | | | | | | | | |
| 6/30/2018 | 0.00266% | \$ | 2,093 | \$ | 29,082 | 7.20% | 61.89% | | | |
| 6/30/2017 | 0.00270% | | 2,132 | | 29,154 | 7.31% | 59.78% | | | |
| Noxious Weed Control District | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6/30/2018 | 0.00884% | \$ | 6,959 | \$ | 96,686 | 10.53% | 81.89% | | | |
| 6/30/2017 | 0.00959% | | 7,587 | | 103,762 | 10.62% | 59.78% | | | |
| Vector Control District | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6/30/2018 | 0.01706% | \$ | 13,437 | \$ | 186,694 | 10.53% | 61.89% | | | |
| 6/30/2017 | 0.01872% | | 14,810 | | 202,553 | 10.62% | 59.78% | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

^{*} This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Schedule of Employer Contributions ND Public Employees Retirement System Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Year Ended * | Statutorily Required Contributions | | | Actual Employer Contributions | | Contribution Excess/ (Deficiency) | | Actual Covered Member Payroll | Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll |
|-----------------|--|--------------|-------|-------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|----|--|---|
| Primary Gove | rnment - | Main Syster | m | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2018 | \$: | 1,172,212 | \$ | 1,172,212 | \$ | - | \$ | 16,463,658 | 7.12% |
| 12/31/2017 | : | 1,137,809 | \$ | 1,137,809 | | - | | 15,980,464 | 7.12% |
| 12/31/2016 | : | 1,075,179 | \$ | 1,075,179 | | - | | 14,917,014 | 7.12% |
| 12/31/2015 | : | 1,468,877 | \$ | 1,468,877 | | - | | 20,630,293 | 7.12% |
| 12/31/2014 | ; | 1,446,795 | \$ | 1,446,795 | | - | | 20,135,242 | 7.12% |
| Primary Gove | rnment - | Law Enforce | ement | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2018 | \$ | 778,799 | \$ | 778,799 | \$ | - | \$ | 7,938,830 | 9.81% |
| 12/31/2017 | | 720,556 | | 720,556 | | - | | 7,345,117 | 9.81% |
| 12/31/2016 | | 722,727 | | 722,727 | | - | | 7,367,250 | 9.81% |
| Component U | nits: | | | | | | | | |
| Southeast Cas | | Resource Di | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2018 | \$ | 10,710 | \$ | 10,250 | \$ | 460 | \$ | 145,412 | 7.05% |
| 12/31/2017 | | 10,570 | | 11,144 | | (574) | | 145,771 | 7.64% |
| 12/31/2016 | | 8,579 | | 9,190 | | (611) | | 118,501 | 7.75% |
| 12/31/2015 | | 9,157 | | 8,992 | | 165 | | 120,559 | 7.46% |
| 12/31/2014 | | 8,457 | | 8,457 | | - | | 118,779 | 7.12% |
| Maple River W | | ource Distri | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2018 | \$ | 3,570 | \$ | 3,417 | \$ | 153 | \$ | 48,471 | 7.05% |
| 12/31/2017 | | 3,523 | | 3,715 | | (192) | | 48,590 | 7.64% |
| 12/31/2016 | | 2,860 | | 3,063 | | (203) | | 39,500 | 7.75% |
| 12/31/2015 | | 3,052 | | 2,997 | | 55 | | 40,186 | 7.46% |
| 12/31/2014 | | 2,416 | | 2,416 | | - | | 33,937 | 7.12% |
| North Cass W | | | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2018 | \$ | 857 | \$ | 820 | \$ | 37 | \$ | 11,633 | 7.05% |
| 12/31/2017 | | 846 | | 892 | | (46) | | 11,662 | 7.64% |
| 12/31/2016 | | 686 | | 735 | | (49) | | 9,480 | 7.75% |
| 12/31/2015 | | 733 | | 719 | | 14 | | 9,645 | 7.46% |
| 12/31/2014 | | 677 | | 677 | | - | | 9,502 | 7.12% |
| Rush River W | | | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2018 | \$ | 2,142 | \$ | 2,050 | \$ | 92 | \$ | 29,082 | 7.05% |
| 12/31/2017 | | 2,114 | | 2,229 | | (115) | | 29,154 | 7.64% |
| 12/31/2016 | | 1,716 | | 1,838 | | (122) | | 23,700 | 7.75% |
| 12/31/2015 | | 1,831 | | 1,798 | | 33 | | 24,112 | 7.46% |
| 12/31/2014 | | 1,477 | | 1,477 | | - | | 20,739 | 7.12% |
| Noxious Weed | | | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2018 | \$ | 5,340 | \$ | 5,340 | \$ | - | \$ | 74,996 | 7.12% |
| 12/31/2017 | | 5,180 | | 5,180 | | - | | 72,754 | 7.12% |
| 12/31/2016 | | 5,075 | | 5,075 | | - | | 71,271 | 7.12% |
| 12/31/2015 | | 4,906 | | 4,906 | | - | | 68,902 | 7.12% |
| 12/31/2014 | | 4,742 | | 4,742 | | - | | 66,608 | 7.12% |
| Vector Contro | | | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2018 | \$ | 10,311 | \$ | 10,311 | \$ | - | \$ | 144,813 | 7.12% |
| 12/31/2017 | | 10,112 | | 10,112 | | - | | 142,022 | 7.12% |
| 12/31/2016 | | 9,894 | | 9,894 | | - | | 138,962 | 7.12% |
| 12/31/2015 | | 9,530 | | 9,530 | | - | | 133,849 | 7.12% |
| 12/31/2014 | | 9,087 | | 9,087 | | - | | 127,622 | 7.12% |

^{*} This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Schedule of Employer Contributions ND Public Employees Retirement System OPEB Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | St | Statutorily Actual | | Contribution | | Actual Covered | | Contributions as a Percentage | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|----|-------------------------------|------------|
| Year | Required | | Employer | | Excess/ | | | Member | of Covered |
| Ended * | Contributions | | Contributions | | (Deficiency) | | | Payroll | Payroll |
| Primary Gover | | - Main Syster | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2018 | \$ | 274,634 | \$ | 274,634 | \$ | - | \$ | 24,090,678 | 1.14% |
| 12/31/2017 | | 264,513 | | 264,513 | | - | | 23,202,935 | 1.14% |
| Component U | nits: | | | | | | | | |
| Southeast Cas | s Wate | r Resource Di | strict | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2018 | \$ | 1,694 | \$ | 1,784 | \$ | (90) | \$ | 145,412 | 1.23% |
| 12/31/2017 | | 1,694 | | 1,784 | | (90) | | 145,771 | 1.22% |
| Maple River Water Resource District | | | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2018 | \$ | 569 | \$ | 547 | \$ | 22 | \$ | 48,471 | 1.13% |
| 12/31/2017 | | 565 | | 595 | | (30) | | 48,590 | 1.22% |
| North Cass W | ater Re | source Distric | ct | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2018 | \$ | 136 | \$ | 131 | \$ | 5 | \$ | 11,633 | 1.13% |
| 12/31/2017 | | 136 | | 143 | | (7) | | 11,662 | 1.22% |
| Rush River Wa | source Distric | t | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2018 | \$ | 341 | \$ | 328 | \$ | 13 | \$ | 29,082 | 1.13% |
| 12/31/2017 | | 339 | | 357 | | (18) | | 29,154 | 1.22% |
| Noxious Weed | l Contro | ol District | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2018 | \$ | 1,102 | \$ | 1,102 | \$ | - | \$ | 96,686 | 1.14% |
| 12/31/2017 | | 1,183 | | 1,183 | | - | | 103,762 | 1.14% |
| Vector Control District | | | | | | | | | |
| 12/31/2018 | \$ | 2,128 | \$ | 2,128 | \$ | - | \$ | 186,694 | 1.14% |
| 12/31/2017 | | 2,309 | | 2,309 | | - | | 202,553 | 1.14% |

^{*} This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT NOTES TO THE REQUIRED DUPPLEMENTARY INFORMAITON December 31, 2018

NOTE 1: PENSION AND OPEB - CHANGES OF ASSUMPTIONS

Amounts reported in 2018 reflect actuarial assumption changes effective July 1, 2018 based on the results of an actuarial experience study completed in 2015. This includes changes to the mortality tables, disability incidence rates, retirement rates, administrative expenses, salary scale, and percent married assumption.

| OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY |
|------------------------|
| INFORMATION |
| |

CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditures for particular purposes.

Sheriff Asset Forfeiture

This fund is used to account for assets seized by law enforcement due to criminal activity. These funds are used to supplement a law enforcement budget and cannot supplant funding provided by general tax dollars.

JAIBG

This is the Juvenile Accountability Incentive Block Grant fund and is 90% federal funds. The funds are used for programs that encourage or assist juvenile offenders in being more accountable for their criminal activities.

Jail Commissary

This fund is used to account for telephone commissions in the County Jail. These revenues are used to purchase furniture, fixtures, recreational and audio-visual equipment and miscellaneous items for inmates of the jail.

Hazardous Plan/Response

This fund is set up through state statute and used to account for chemical fees paid by those under the local Emergency Planning Commission. Revenues are used to purchase supplies for the Hazardous Material Response Team.

Valley Water Rescue

This fund accounts for grants received from four city governments and two county governments and is used to repair and purchase equipment for the Valley Water Rescue Unit.

State's Attorney Asset Forfeiture

This is a fund for assets seized by various law enforcement agencies.

Senior Citizens

These funds provide support for senior citizen programs throughout the County, in accordance with the guidelines set by the State Department of Human Services.

CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

911 Service

This fund is used to accumulate the 911 fees from both land lines and cellular lines and pay for the cost of dispatch service through the Red River Regional Dispatch Center. This Center is a joint operation between Cass County, Clay County of Minnesota, and the cities of Fargo, West Fargo, and Moorhead.

NDRIN-County Recorders

This fund provides for the management of the North Dakota Recorders Information Network Fund (NDRIN).

NDRIN provides for the operation of a central repository for electronic land records from member counties and provides for access to those records by electronic means over the Internet. Funding is provided by electronic access fees and the Document Preservation Fee charged by member counties for recording documents.

Document Preservation Fund

This fund accounts for Cass County's Document Preservation Fee. Currently \$2 of the \$3 fee is used to fund the NDRIN project, and \$1 is used to maintain the technology within the County Recorder's Office.

County Park

The funds received are for maintenance of the county park facilities at Brewer Lake, in Erie, North Dakota, and for other park projects around the County.

Parenting Workshop

This fund is used by the County Extension office to track the cost of providing various workshops to the citizens of the County on parenting. The costs of the workshops are offset by fees charged to the participants along with some agency sponsorships.

24/7 Sobriety Program

This fund is used to account for the sobriety program implemented by the State of North Dakota. Participants in the program are individuals arrested for alcohol or controlled substance offenses. The participants are given less jail time if they agree to be tested twice a day for drugs and alcohol. The participants are required to pay for the testing.

CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT Nonmajor Debt Service Funds

Debt service funds are used to account for accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, principal and interest on long term debt.

Greyhawk Estates Subdivision Granberg/ Amber Plains Wild Rice River Estates 2010 Bond Sinking & Interest Special Assessment Deficiency

These funds are used to accumulate resources for the payment of principal and interest on the special assessment bonds related to improvements within the specific subdivision. Revenues are received primarily from special assessments on property within the district. The County issues bonds for special assessments if the subdivision is not within city limits.

CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds

Capital projects funds are used to account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities.

Building Fund

This fund is used to provide for the construction/remodeling of county buildings.

Forest River Subdivision

This fund is used to provide for the construction of street improvements in the Forest River Subdivision.

Greyhawk Estates Subdivision

This fund is used to provide for the construction of street improvements in the Greyhawk Estates Subdivision.

Round Hill Subdivision

This fund is used to provide for the construction of street improvements in the Round Hill Subdivision.

Granberg/ Amber Plains

This fund is used to provide for the construction of street improvements in the Granberg's and Amber Plains Subdivisions.

Wild Rice River Estates Subdivision

This fund is used to provide for the construction of street improvements in the Wild Rice River Estates Subdivision.

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN RESERVED FOR NOTES

Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Special Revenue Funds December 31, 2018

| | | arenting orkshop | | Sheriff Asset orfeiture | | JAIBG Fund | Jail Commissary | | |
|---|----|---------------------|----|-------------------------------|----|---------------|--------------------|-------------|--|
| Assets: Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 38,881 | \$ | 224,031 | \$ | 64,699 | \$ | 747,545 | |
| Receivables: | Ψ | 00,00 | • | | Ť | 01,000 | Ψ | , | |
| Taxes | | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| Accounts Prepaid Items | | - | | 5,817 | | - | | - 61 | |
| Due From Other Governments | | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Assets | | 38,881 | | 229,848 | | 64,699 | | 747,606 | |
| <u>Liabilities:</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | | - | | 1,125 | | - | | 40,193 | |
| Due to Other Funds | | - | | 101 042 | | - | | - 62 521 | |
| Due to Inmates/Permits/Drug Cases | | | | 101,042 | | | | 63,521 | |
| Total Liabilities | | - | | 102,167 | | | | 103,714 | |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources: | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes Receivable Property Taxes Levied for Subsequent Year | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | | - | | | | | | | |
| Fund Balance: | | | | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable: | | | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid Items | | - | | - | | - | | 61 | |
| Restricted: | | | | 407.004 | | | | | |
| Sheriff Asset Forfeiture JAIBG Funds | | - | | 127,681 | | 64,699 | | - | |
| Hazardous Planning | | _ | | - | | - | | - | |
| States Attorney Asset Forfeiture | | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| 24/7 Sobriety | | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| Senior Citizens Document Preservation | | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| County Park | | _ | | - | | - | | - | |
| Committed: | | | | | | | | | |
| Jail Commissary | | - | | - | | - | | 643,831 | |
| Valley Water Rescue | | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| Parenting Workshop Unassigned | | 38,881 | | <u>-</u> | | | | <u> </u> | |
| Total Fund Balances | | 38,881 | | 127,681 | | 64,699 | | 643,892 | |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances (Deficits) | \$ | 38,881 | \$ | 229,848 | \$ | 64,699 | \$ | 747,606 | |
| and I und Dalances (Delicits) | Ψ | 30,001 | Ψ | 220,040 | Ψ | 07,000 | Ψ | 171,000 | |

| | zardous Plan/ esponse | | Valley Water Rescue | | St. Att'y Asset orfeiture | | Senior Citizens | 911 Service | | |
|----|-----------------------------|-----|---------------------------|-----|---------------------------------|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--|-------------|
| \$ | 32,304 | \$ | 13,744 | \$ | 228,733 | \$ | 598,112 | \$ - | | |
| | - | | - | | - | | 9,174 | - | | |
| | - | | - | | 7,512 | | - | 400,287 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 32,304 | | 13,744 | | 236,245 | - | 607,286 | 400,287 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - | | 546 | | - | | - | 298,661 101,626 | | |
| | | | <u> </u> | | <u> </u> | | | - | | |
| | | 546 | | 546 | | | <u>-</u> | | | 400,287 |
| | - | | - | | - | | 9,174 | - | | |
| | <u> </u> | | | | | | 228,691 | | | |
| - | | | - | - | - | - | 237,865 | | | |
| | - | | | | - | | - | - | | |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | - | | |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | - | | |
| | 32,304 | | - | | 236,245 | | - | - | | |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | - | | |
| | - | | - | | - | | 369,421 | - | | |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | - | | |
| | - | | _ | | _ | | - | 0 | | |
| | - | | 13,198 | | - | | - | - | | |
| | <u> </u> | | | | | - - | | | | |
| | 32,304 | | 13,198 | | 236,245 | | 369,421 | 0 | | |
| \$ | 32,304 | \$ | 13,744 | \$ | 236,245 | \$ | 607,286 | \$ 400,287 | | |

Continued on next page

Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Special Revenue Funds December 31, 2018

| | | NDRIN County order Project | | ocument eservation ROD | County Park | 24/7 Sobriety Program | | tal Nonmajor cial Revenue Funds |
|---|----|----------------------------------|----|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----|---------------------------------------|
| Assets: Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 2,040,003 | \$ | 335,932 | \$ 103,476 | \$ 126.723 | \$ | 4,554,183 |
| Receivables: | Ф | 2,040,003 | Ф | 333,932 | \$ 103,476 | \$ 120,723 | Ф | 4,554,165 |
| Taxes | | _ | | _ | - | _ | | 9,174 |
| Accounts | | 6,322 | | 294 | - | - | | 420,232 |
| Prepaid Items | | 580 | | 20,670 | - | 642 | | 21,953 |
| Due From Other Governments | | - | | | | | | |
| Total Assets | | 2,046,905 | | 356,896 | 103,476 | 127,365 | | 5,005,542 |
| Liabilities: | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | | 36,719 | | 3,073 | 89 | 34,258 | | 414,664 |
| Due to Other Funds | | - | | - | - | - | | 101,626 |
| Due to Inmates/Permits/Drug Cases | | | | - | | - | | 164,563 |
| Total Liabilities | | 36,719 | _ | 3,073 | 89 | 34,258 | | 680,853 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources: | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes Receivable | | - | | - | - | - | | 9,174 |
| Property Taxes Levied for Subsequent Year | | - | | - | | | | 228,691 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | _ | | | | | 237,865 |
| Fund Balances: | | | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable: | | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid Items | | 580 | | 20,670 | - | 642 | | 21,953 |
| Restricted: | | | | | | | | 407.004 |
| Sheriff Asset Forfeiture JAIBG Funds | | - | | - | - | - | | 127,681 64,699 |
| Hazardous Planning | | - | | - | - | _ | | 32,304 |
| States Attorney Asset Forfeiture | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | 236,245 |
| 24/7 Sobriety | | - | | _ | - | 92,465 | | 92,465 |
| Senior Citizens | | _ | | - | - | · - | | 369,421 |
| Document Preservation | | 2,009,606 | | 333,153 | - | - | | 2,342,759 |
| County Park | | - | | - | 103,387 | - | | 103,387 |
| Committed: | | | | | | | | |
| Jail Commissary | | - | | - | - | - | | 643,831 |
| Valley Water Rescue Parenting Workshop | | - | | - | - | - | | 13,198 38,881 |
| Unassigned | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Fund Balances | | 2,010,186 | | 353,823 | 103,387 | 93,107 | | 4,086,824 |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances (Deficits) | \$ | 2,046,905 | \$ | 356,896 | \$ 103,476 | \$ 127,365 | \$ | 5,005,542 |

Continued from previous page

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Governmental Funds - All Debt Service Funds December 31, 2018

| Wild Rice River Estates | Greyhawk Estates Subdivision | Granberg Amber Plains | 2010 Bond S&I | Special Assessment Deficiency | Total Nonmajor Debt Service Funds | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| \$ 16,876 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | \$ 28,031 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | \$ 14,174 575 87,950 102,700 | \$ 277,243 9,712 - - 286,955 | \$ 8,234 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | \$ 344,558 9,712 575 309,338 664,183 | | |
| - 182,591 - 10,553 | - 38,797 - | 575 87,950 - 8,720 | 9,712 - - 228,692 - | - - - - - | 9,712 575 309,338 228,692 19,273 | | |
| 6,323 | 28,031 | 97,245 5,454 | 238,404 - 48,551 | 8,234 | 48,042 48,551 | | |
| 6,323 | 28,031 | 5,454 \$ 102,700 | 48,551 \$ 286,955 | 8,234 \$ 8,234 | 96,593 \$ 664,183 | | |
| | River Estates \$ 16,876 | River Estates Subdivision \$ 16,876 \$ 28,031 | River Estates Estates Subdivision Amber Plains \$ 16,876 \$ 28,031 \$ 14,174 - - 575 182,591 38,797 87,950 199,467 66,828 102,700 - - - 10,553 8,720 193,144 38,797 97,245 6,323 28,031 5,454 - - - 6,323 28,031 5,454 | River Estates Estates Amber Plains Bond S&I \$ 16,876 \$ 28,031 \$ 14,174 \$ 277,243 575 - 9,712 575 - 575 - 9,712 182,591 38,797 87,950 - 9,712 199,467 66,828 102,700 286,955 182,591 38,797 87,950 - 228,692 10,553 8,720 - 228,692 193,144 38,797 97,245 238,404 6,323 28,031 5,454 - 48,551 6,323 28,031 5,454 48,551 | River Estates Estates Amber Plains Bond S&I Assessment Deficiency \$ 16,876 \$ 28,031 \$ 14,174 \$ 277,243 \$ 8,234 - - - 9,712 - - - - 575 - - 182,591 38,797 87,950 - - - 199,467 66,828 102,700 286,955 8,234 - - - - - - 182,591 38,797 87,950 - - - 10,553 8,720 - - - 193,144 38,797 97,245 238,404 - 6,323 28,031 5,454 - 8,234 - - - - - - 6,323 28,031 5,454 48,551 8,234 | | |

CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Capital Projects Funds December 31, 2018

| | Building Fund | Forest River Subdivision | Round Hill Subdivision | Greyhawk Estates Subdivision | Granberg Amber Plains | Wild Rice River Estates Subdivision | Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| <u>ASSETS</u> | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents Tsxes Receivable Accounts Receivable | \$ 1,441,994 3,800 | \$ 29,979 | \$ 27,820 | \$ 31,363 | \$ 37,605 | \$ 971 | \$ 1,569,732 \$ 3,800 |
| Total Assets | 1,445,794 | 29,979 | 27,820 | 31,363 | 37,605 | 971 | 1,573,532 |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES | | | | | | | |
| <u>Liabilities:</u> Accounts Payable Deferred Property Tax Due to Other Funds | 1,143,457 | - - - | - - - | - - - | - - - | - - - | - 1,143,457 - |
| Total Liabilities | 1,143,457 | | | | | | 1,143,457 |
| <u>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</u> Taxes Receivable | 3,800 | - | - | - | - | - | 3,800 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 3,800 | | | | | | 3,800 |
| Fund Balances: Committed: Special Assessment Projects Unassigned | 298,537 | 29,979 | 27,820 | 31,363 | 37,605 | 971 - | - 426,275 - |
| Total Fund Balances | 298,537 | 29,979 | 27,820 | 31,363 | 37,605 | 971 | 426,275 |
| Total Liabilities and Fund Balances | \$ 1,445,794 | \$ 29,979 | \$ 27,820 | \$ 31,363 | \$ 37,605 | \$ 971 | \$ 1,573,532 |

Combining Balance Sheet All Nonmajor Governmental Funds December 31, 2018

| | | l Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds | Tota | al Nonmajor Debt Service Funds | Tota | al Nonmajor Capital Project Funds | | al Nonmajor overnmental Funds |
|--|----|---|------|---|------|--|----|-------------------------------------|
| Assets: Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 4,554,183 | \$ | 344,558 | \$ | 1,569,732 | \$ | 6,468,473 |
| Receivables: | Ψ | 1,001,100 | Ψ | 011,000 | Ψ | 1,000,102 | Ψ | 0, 100, 110 |
| Taxes | | 9,174 | | 9,712 | | 3,800 | | 22,686 |
| Accounts | | 420,232 | | - | | - | | 420,232 |
| Special Assessments | | - | | 575 | | - | | 575 |
| Uncertified Special Assessments | | - | | 309,338 | | - | | 309,338 |
| Due From Other Governments | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Prepaid Items | | 21,953 | | | | - | | 21,953 |
| Total Assets | | 5,005,542 | | 664,183 | | 1,573,532 | | 7,243,257 |
| Liabilities: | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | | 414,664 | | - | | - | | 414,664 |
| Due to Other Funds | | 101,626 | | - | | - | | 101,626 |
| Due To Inmates/Permits/Drug Cases | | 164,563 | | | | | | 164,563 |
| Total Liabilities | | 680,853 | | | | | | 680,853 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources: | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes Receivable | | 9,174 | | 9,712 | | 3,800 | | 22,686 |
| Special Assessments Receivable | | - | | 575 | | - | | 575 |
| Uncertified Special Assessments Receivable | | - | | 309,338 | | - | | 309,338 |
| Property Taxes Levied for Subsequent Year | | 228,691 | | 228,692 | | 1,143,457 | | 1,600,840 |
| Special Assessments Levied for Subsequent Year | | - | | 19,273 | | - | | 19,273 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | | 237,865 | | 567,591 | | 1,147,257 | | 1,952,712 |
| Fund Balances: | | | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable: | | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid Items | | 21,953 | | - | | - | | 21,953 |
| Restricted: | | 407.004 | | | | | | 407.004 |
| Sheriff Asset Forfeiture JAIBG Funds | | 127,681 | | - | | - | | 127,681 |
| Hazardous Planning | | 64,699 32,304 | | _ | | _ | | 64,699 32,304 |
| State's Attorney Asset Forfeiture | | 236,245 | | _ | | _ | | 236,245 |
| 24/7 Sobriety | | 92,465 | | _ | | _ | | 92,465 |
| Senior Citizens | | 369,421 | | - | | - | | 369,421 |
| Document Preservation | | 2,342,759 | | - | | - | | 2,342,759 |
| County Park | | 103,387 | | - | | - | | 103,387 |
| Special Assessment Debt | | - | | 48,042 | | - | | 48,042 |
| General Obligation Debt | | - | | 48,551 | | - | | 48,551 |
| Committed: | | | | | | | | |
| Jail Commissary | | 643,831 | | - | | - | | 643,831 |
| Valley Water Rescue Parenting Workshop | | 13,198 | | | | | | 13,198 |
| Special Assessment Projects | | 38,881 | | - | | 426,275 | | 38,881 426,275 |
| Unassigned | | | | <u> </u> | | 420,213 | | 426,275 - |
| Total Fund Balances | | 4,086,824 | | 96,593 | | 426,275 | - | 4,609,692 |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | | | | | | |
| and Fund Balances | \$ | 5,005,542 | \$ | 664,183 | \$ | 1,573,532 | \$ | 7,243,257 |

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Special Revenue Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018

| | Parenting Workshop | Sheriff Asset Forfeiture | JAIBG Fund | Sheriff Block Grant |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Property Taxes | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | - | 54,599 | - | 30,000 |
| Charges for Services | 804 | - | - | - |
| Miscellaneous Revenues | 266 | 104,551 | 5,437 | |
| Total Revenues | 1,070 | 159,150 | 5,437 | 30,000 |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| General Government | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | 120,530 | 7,356 | 30,000 |
| Culture and Recreation | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation & Econ. Development | 806 | | | |
| Total Expenditures | 806 | 120,530 | 7,356 | 30,000 |
| Excess (deficiency) of Revenues Over | | | | |
| (Under) Expenditures | 264 | 38,620 | (1,919) | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Transfers In | _ | - | _ | - |
| Transfers Out | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources and (Uses) | | | | |
| Net change in fund balances | 264 | 38,620 | (1,919) | |
| Fund Balance - Beginning | 38,617 | 89,061 | 66,618 | |
| Fund Balance - Ending | \$ 38,881 | \$ 127,681 | \$ 64,699 | \$ - |

| Jail Commissary | Hazardous Plan/ Response | Valley Water Rescue | St. Atty Asset Forfeiture | Senior Citizens | 911 Service | NDRIN - County Recorders |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| \$ - | \$ - | \$ - 42,631 | \$ - | - \$ 792,294 \$ - 661,417 | | \$ - |
| 207,895 4,876 | 2,000 8,906 | 1,240 | 51,969 | 2,833 | 3,837,835 110 | 1,269,678 14,313 |
| 212,771 | 10,906 | 43,871 | 51,969 | 1,456,544 | 3,837,945 | 1,283,991 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,202,014 |
| 168,589 - - | 8,697 - - | 55,915 - - | 12,456 - - | 1,406,743 - | 4,500,721 - - | - |
| 168,589 | 8,697 | 55,915 | 12,456 | 1,406,743 | 4,500,721 | 1,202,014 |
| 44,182 | 2,209 | (12,044) | 39,513 | 49,801 | (662,776) | 81,977 |
| - | - | - | - | - | 662,286 | - |
| | | | | | 662,286 | |
| 44,182 | 2,209 | (12,044) | 39,513 | 49,801 | (490) | 81,977 |
| 599,710 | 30,095 | 25,242 | 196,732 | 319,620 | 490 | 1,928,209 |
| \$ 643,892 | \$ 32,304 | \$ 13,198 | \$ 236,245 | \$ 369,421 | \$ 0 | \$ 2,010,186 |

Continued on next page

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Special Revenue Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018

| | Document Preservation Fund | County Park | 24/7 Sobriety Program | Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Property Taxes | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 792,294 |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | - | - | - | 788,647 |
| Charges for Services | 161,728 | 20,211 | 447,751 | 5,947,902 |
| Miscellaneous Revenues | 2,440 | 708 | 937 | 198,586 |
| Total Revenues | 164,168 | 20,919 | 448,688 | 7,727,429 |
| Expenditures: Current: | | | | |
| General Government | 312,598 | _ | _ | 1,514,612 |
| Public Safety | - | _ | 463,389 | 5,367,653 |
| Culture and Recreation | _ | 37,779 | - | 1,444,522 |
| Conservation & Econ. Development | | | | 806 |
| Total Expenditures | 312,598 | 37,779 | 463,389 | 8,327,593 |
| Excess (deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (148,430) | (16,860) | (14,701) | (600,164) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers In Transfers Out | <u>-</u> | 20,000 | <u>-</u> | 682,286 |
| Total Other Financing Sources and (Uses) | | 20,000 | | 682,286 |
| Net change in fund balances | (148,430) | 3,140 | (14,701) | 82,122 |
| Fund Balance - Beginning | 502,253 | 100,247 | 107,808 | 4,004,702 |
| Fund Balance - Ending | \$ 353,823 | \$ 103,387 | \$ 93,107 | \$ 4,086,824 |

Continued from previous page

CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Debt Service Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018

| | Wild Rice River Estates | | Greyhawk Estates Subdivision | | Granberg Amber Plains | | pecial essment ficiency | 2010 Bond S&I | | Deb | Nonmajor ot Service Funds |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----|-------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----|---------------------------------|
| Revenues: Property Taxes Intergovernmental Revenues Miscellaneous Revenues | \$ | 15,167 - 69 | \$ | 22,143 - 226 | \$ 30,608 - 81 | \$ | - - 56 | \$ | 824,875 73,550 1,273 | \$ | 892,793 73,550 1,705 |
| Total Revenues | | 15,236 | | 22,369 | 30,689 | | 56 | | 899,698 | | 968,048 |
| Expenditures: Debt Service: Principal Interest Fiscal Charges | | 5,000 5,428 1,165 | | 25,000 2,750 1,105 | 25,000 4,975 1,088 | | - - - | | 755,000 156,083 400 | | 810,000 169,236 3,758 |
| Total Expenditures | | 11,593 | | 28,855 | 31,063 | | | | 911,483 | | 982,994 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | | 3,643 | | (6,486) | (374) | | 56 | | (11,785) | | (14,946) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers In Transfers Out | | - - | | - - | - - | | - - | | <u>-</u> | | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources and (Uses) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | | 3,643 | | (6,486) | (374) | | 56_ | | (11,785) | | (14,946) |
| Fund Balance - Beginning | | 2,680 | | 34,517 | 5,828 | | 8,178 | | 60,336 | | 111,539 |
| Fund Balance - Ending | \$ | 6,323 | \$ | 28,031 | \$ 5,454 | \$ | 8,234 | \$ | 48,551 | \$ | 96,593 |

CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT
Combining Statement of Revenues , Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Capital Projects Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018

| | Building <u>Fund</u> | Forest River <u>Subdivision</u> | | Round Hill <u>Subdivision</u> | | Greyhawk Estates <u>Subdivision</u> | | Granberg Amber <u>Plains</u> | | Wild Rice River Estates <u>Subdivision</u> | | Total Nonmajo Capital Projects <u>Funds</u> | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---|------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|--|------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Revenues: Property Tax Intergovernmental Revenues Miscellaneous Revenues | \$ 389,823 3,406 5,670 | \$ | - - 204 | \$ | - - 190 | \$ | - - 214 | \$ | - - 257 | \$ | - - 7 | \$ | 389,823 3,406 6,542 |
| Total Revenues | 398,899 | | 204 | | 190 | | 214 | | 257 | | 7 | | 399,771 |
| Expenditures: Capital Outlay | 487,921 | | | | | | <u>-</u> | | | | <u> </u> | | 487,921 |
| Total Expenditures | 487,921 | | | | | | | | | | | | 487,921 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | (89,022) | | 204 | | 190 | | 214 | | 257 | | 7 | | (88,150) |
| Other Financing Sources: Transfer In Transfer Out Bond Discount Bond/Lease Proceeds | 387,532 | | - - - - | | - - - - | | - - - - | | - - - - | | - - - - | | 387,532 - - - |
| Total Other Financing Sources | 387,532 | | | | - | | | | _ | | | | 387,532 |
| Revenues and Other Financing Sources over Expenditures | 298,510 | | 204 | | 190 | | 214 | | 257 | | 7_ | | 299,382 |
| Fund Balance - Beginning | 27 | | 29,775 | | 27,630 | | 31,149 | | 37,348 | | 964 | | 126,893 |
| Fund Balance - Ending | \$ 298,537 | \$ | 29,979 | \$ | 27,820 | \$ | 31,363 | \$ | 37,605 | \$ | 971 | \$ | 426,275 |

CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances All Nonmajor Governmental Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018

| | Special Revenue Funds | Debt Service Funds | Capital Project Funds | Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Revenues Taxes: | | | | |
| Property | \$ 792,294 | \$ 892,793 | \$ 389,823 | \$ 2,074,910 |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | 788,647 | 73,550 | 3,406 | 865,603 |
| Charges for Services | 5,947,902 | - | - | 5,947,902 |
| Miscellaneous Revenues | 198,586 | 1,705 | 6,542 | 206,833 |
| Total Revenues | 7,727,429 | 968,048 | 399,771 | 9,095,248 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Current: General Government | 1,514,612 | _ | _ | 1,514,612 |
| Public Safety | 5,367,653 | - - | _ | 5,367,653 |
| Culture and Recreation | 1,444,522 | - | - | 1,444,522 |
| Conservation & Economic Development | 806 | = | = | 806 |
| Capital outlay | - | = | 487,921 | 487,921 |
| Debt Service: | | | | |
| Principal Retirement | - | 810,000 | - | 810,000 |
| Interest | - | 169,236 | - | 169,236 |
| Fiscal Charges | | 3,758 | | 3,758 |
| Total Expenditures | 8,327,593 | 982,994 | 487,921 | 9,798,508 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over | | | | |
| (Under) Expenditures | (600,164) | (14,946) | (88,150) | (703,260) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | |
| Transfers In | 682,286 | - | 387,532 | 1,069,818 |
| Transfers Out | = | = | = | - |
| Bond Discounts | - | - | - | - |
| Bond Proceeds | | | | |
| Total of Other Financing Uses | 682,286 | | 387,532 | 1,069,818 |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | 82,122 | (14,946) | 299,382 | 366,558 |
| Fund Balances - Beginning | 4,004,702 | 111,539 | 126,893 | 4,243,134 |
| Fund Balances - Ending | \$ 4,086,824 | \$ 96,593 | \$ 426,275 | \$ 4,609,692 |

Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual - Special Revenue Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018

| | | | | Parentin | g Work | shop | | |
|---|----|-----------------|------|--------------|--------|----------|------|--|
| | C | Bud Original | lget | Final | | Actual | Fin: | ance With al Budget Positive egative) |
| Revenues: Property Taxes | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | _ |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | Ψ | _ | Ψ | _ | Ψ | _ | Ψ | _ |
| Charges for Services | | 12,500 | | 12,500 | | 804 | | (11,696) |
| Miscellaneous Revenues | | 90 | | 90 | | 266 | | 176 |
| Total Revenues | | 12,590 | | 12,590 | | 1,070 | | (11,520) |
| Expenditures: Current: | | | | | | | | |
| General Government | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Public Safety | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Culture and Recreation | | - - | | . | | <u>-</u> | | <u>-</u> |
| Conservation & Econ. Development | | 18,000 | | 18,000 | | 806 | | 17,194 |
| Total Expenditures | | 18,000 | | 18,000 | | 806 | | 17,194 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | | (5,410) | | (5,410) | | 264 | | 5,674 |
| (Onder) Experiantics | | (0,410) | | (0,410) | | 204 | | 0,014 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers In | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Transfers Out | | - | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | | (5,410) | | (5,410) | | 264 | | 5,674 |
| Fund Balance - Beginning | | 38,617 | | 38,617 | | 38,617 | | |
| Fund Balance - Ending | \$ | 33,207 | \$ | 33,207 | \$ | 38,881 | \$ | 5,674 |

| | | Sheriff Asset | t Forfeiture | | JAIBG Fund | | | | | | | |
|----|------------------|-----------------|----------------|---|------------|-----------------|------------|------------|----|----------------|------------|--|
| | Budg Original | jet Final | Actual | Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative) | | Bud Original | get Fin | ad . | , | ∖ ctual | Fina Po | ince With I Budget ositive egative) |
| | Original | FIIIdi | Actual | (Negative) | | nginai | | ıaı | | Actual | (146 | galive) |
| \$ | 107,872 | \$ - 107,872 | \$ - 54,599 | \$ - (53,273) | \$ | - - | \$ | - | \$ | - - | \$ | - |
| | 65,200 | 65,200 | 104,551 | 39,351 | | 4,100 | | 1,100 | | 5,437 | | 1,337 |
| | 173,072 | 173,072 | 159,150 | (13,922) | | 4,100 | | 1,100 | | 5,437 | | 1,337 |
| | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - 7.050 | | - |
| | 154,872 - | 154,872 - | 120,530 - | 34,342 | | 4,000 - | | 3,500 - | | 7,356 - | | 1,144 - |
| | - | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| | 154,872 | 154,872 | 120,530 | 34,342 | | 4,000 | 8 | 3,500 | | 7,356 | | 1,144 |
| | 18,200 | 18,200 | 38,620 | 20,420 | | 100 | (2 | 1,400) | | (1,919) | | 2,482 |
| | - - | <u>-</u> | - - | <u>-</u> | | - - | | - | | - | | - - |
| | - | | | | | | - | | | | | |
| | 18,200 | 18,200 | 38,620 | 20,420 | | 100 | (/ | 1,400) | | (1,919) | | 2,482 |
| - | | · | | 20,420 | | | | | | | | 2,402 |
| _ | 89,061 | 89,061 | 89,061 | - | _ | 66,618 | | 5,618 | _ | 66,618 | _ | |
| \$ | 107,261 | \$ 107,261 | \$ 127,681 | \$ 20,420 | \$ | 66,718 | \$ 62 | 2,218 | \$ | 64,699 | \$ | 2,482 |

Continued on next page

Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual - Special Revenue Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018

| | | | She | eriff Blo | ck Grar | nts | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------|---|
| Parameter | Origir | Budge nal | et Fin | nal | Ac | Actual | | nce With Budget sitive gative) |
| Revenues: Taxes | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | Φ | - | | 0,000 | | 0,000 | Φ | - |
| Charges for Services | | _ | 0. | - | Ü | - | | _ |
| Miscellaneous Revenues | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenues | | | 30 | 0,000 | 3 | 0,000 | | |
| Expenditures: | | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | |
| General Government Public Safety | | - | 2/ | 0,000 | 2 | 0,000 | | - |
| Culture and Recreation | | - | 30 | - | 3 | 0,000 | | - |
| Conservation & Econ. Development | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditures | | | 3(| 0,000 | 3 | 0,000 | | |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over | | | | | | | | |
| (Under) Expenditures | | | | | | | | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers In | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Transfers Out | | - | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | - | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | | | | | | | | |
| Fund Balance - Beginning | | - | | _ | | - | | _ |
| - | Ф. | | • | | • | | Φ. | |
| Fund Balance - Ending | 5 | | 3 | | \$ | | \$ | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Continued from previous page

| | Jail Co | mmissary | | Hazardous Plan/Response | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Bud Original | lget Final | Actual | Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative) | Budo Original | get Final | Actual | Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative) | | | | |
| \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | | | | |
| 160,000 850 | 160,000 850 | 207,895 4,876 | 47,895 4,026 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 2,000 8,906 | 2,000 1,906 | | | | |
| 160,850 | 160,850 | 212,771 | 51,921 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 10,906 | 3,906 | | | | |
| - 167,019 - | - 167,019 - | - 168,589 - | - (1,570) - | 6,000 | - 8,700 - | 8,697 | 3 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 167,019 | 167,019 | 168,589 | (1,570) | 6,000 | 8,700 | 8,697 | 3 | | | | |
| (6,169) | (6,169) | 44,182 | 50,352 | 1,000 | (1,700) | 2,209 | 3,909 | | | | |
| | - | <u>-</u> | | <u> </u> | <u>-</u> | - - | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (6,169) | (6,169) | 44,182 | 50,352 | 1,000 | (1,700) | 2,209 | 3,909 | | | | |
| 599,710 | 599,710 | 599,710 | | 30,095 | 30,095 | 30,095 | | | | | |
| \$ 593,541 | \$ 593,541 | \$ 643,892 | \$ 50,352 | \$ 31,095 | \$ 28,395 | \$ 32,304 | \$ 3,909 | | | | |

Continued on next page

Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

Budget and Actual - Special Revenue Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018

| | | Valley Wat | er Rescue | |
|---|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| | Bud Original | get Final | Actual | Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
| Revenues: | • | • | • | • |
| Taxes Intergovernmental Revenues | \$ - | \$ - 42,631 | \$ - 42,631 | \$ - |
| Charges for Services | - | 42,031 | 42,031 | - |
| Miscellaneous Revenues | 75 | - 75 | 1,240 | 1,165 |
| Wildelianeous Nevenues | | | 1,240 | 1,103 |
| Total Revenues | 75 | 42,706 | 43,871 | 1,165 |
| Expenditures: Current: General Government Public Safety Culture and Recreation Conservation & Econ. Development | - 43,500 - - | 61,000 - - | 55,915 - - | 5,085 - - |
| Total Expenditures | 43,500 | 61,000 | 55,915 | 5,085 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (43,425) | (18,294) | (12,044) | 6,250 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers In Transfers Out | | - - | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | <u> </u> | | |
| N. G | (40, 405) | (40.004) | (40.044) | 0.050 |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | (43,425) | (18,294) | (12,044) | 6,250 |
| Fund Balance - Beginning | 25,242 | 25,242 | 25,242 | |
| Fund Balance - Ending | \$ (18,183) | \$ 6,948 | \$ 13,198 | \$ 6,250 |
| Continued from previous page | | | | |

| | 5 | States Attorney | Asset Forfeitu | re | | | | |
|----|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|
| _ | Budo Original | get <u>Final</u> | Actual | Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative) | Bu Original | udget Final | Actual | Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
| \$ | | \$ - - | \$ - - | \$ - - | \$ 802,371 661,416 | \$ 802,371 661,416 | \$ 792,294 661,417 | \$ (10,077) 1 |
| | 7,800 | 7,800 | 51,969 | 44,169 | | | 2,833 | 2,833 |
| | 7,800 | 7,800 | 51,969 | 44,169 | 1,463,787 | 1,463,787 | 1,456,544 | (7,242) |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 4,000 - - | 15,420 - | 12,456 - | 2,964 - - | 1,406,743 | 1,406,743 | 1,406,743 | - - - |
| | 4,000 | 15,420 | 12,456 | 2,964 | 1,406,743 | 1,406,743 | 1,406,743 | |
| | 3,800 | (7,620) | 39,513 | 47,133 | 57,044 | 57,044 | 49,801 | (7,242) |
| | - - | - - | - | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | - - |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | 3,800 | (7,620) | 39,513 | 47,133 | 57,044 | 57,044 | 49,801 | (7,242) |
| | 196,732 | 196,732 | 196,732 | | 319,620 | 319,620 | 319,620 | |
| \$ | 200,532 | \$ 189,112 | \$ 236,245 | \$ 47,133 | \$ 376,664 | \$ 376,664 | \$ 369,421 | \$ (7,242) |

Continued on next page

Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual - Special Revenue Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018

| | | 911 | Service | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|
| | Budç Original | get Final | Actual | Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
| Revenues: Property Taxes | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Intergovernmental Revenues Charges for Services Miscellaneous Revenues | 3,740,000 | 3,740,000 | 3,837,835 110 | 97,835 110 |
| Total Revenues | 3,740,000 | 3,740,000 | 3,837,945 | 97,945 |
| Expenditures: Current: General Government Public Safety Culture and Recreation Conservation & Econ. Development | 4,389,557 - | 4,389,557 - | 4,500,721 - - | (111,164) - - |
| Total Expenditures | 4,389,557 | 4,389,557 | 4,500,721 | (111,164) |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (649,557) | (649,557) | (662,776) | (13,219) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers In Transfers Out | 649,557 | 649,557 | 662,286 | 12,729 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 649,557 | 649,557 | 662,286 | 12,729 |
| | | | | |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | | | (490) | (491) |
| Fund Balance - Beginning | 490 | 490 | 490 | |
| Fund Balance - Ending | \$ 490 | \$ 490 | \$ - | \$ (491) |

Continued from previous page

| | NDRIN - County | Recorder Project | | | Document Preservation - ROD | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|------------------|------|---|--|--|
| Budg Original | get Final | Actual | Fina Po | ince With I Budget ositive egative) | Bud Original | get Final | Actual | Fin: | ance With al Budget Positive legative) | | |
| \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ | - | | |
| 1,365,000 4,000 | 1,365,000 4,000 | 1,269,678 14,313 | | (95,322) 10,313 | 130,000 | 130,000 | 161,728 2,440 | | 31,728 2,440 | | |
| 1,369,000 | 1,369,000 | 1,283,991 | | (85,009) | 130,000 | 130,000 | 164,168 | | 34,168 | | |
| 1,365,000 | 1,365,000 | 1,202,014 | | 162,986 | 342,883 | 342,883 | 312,598 | | 30,285 | | |
| - - - | - - - | - - - | | - - - | - - - | - - | - - | | - - - | | |
| 1,365,000 | 1,365,000 | 1,202,014 | | 162,986 | 342,883 | 342,883 | 312,598 | | 30,285 | | |
| 4,000 | 4,000 | 81,977 | | 77,977 | (212,883) | (212,883) | (148,430) | | 64,453 | | |
| <u>-</u> | - - | <u>-</u> | | - - | | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | | - - | | |
| | | | | <u>-</u> | | | | | | | |
| 4,000 | 4,000 | 81,977 | | 77,977 | (212,883) | (212,883) | (148,430) | | 64,453 | | |
| 1,928,209 | 1,928,209 | 1,928,209 | | | 502,253 | 502,253 | 502,253 | | | | |
| \$ 1,932,209 | \$ 1,932,209 | \$ 2,010,186 | \$ | 77,977 | \$ 289,370 | \$ 289,370 | \$ 353,823 | \$ | 64,453 | | |

Continued on next page

Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual - Special Revenue Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018

| | | County | / Park | |
|---|-----------------|--------------|------------|--|
| | Bud Original | get Final | Actual | Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative) |
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Property Taxes | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Intergovernmental Revenues Charges for Services | - 18,000 | 18,000 | 20,211 | - 2,211 |
| Miscellaneous Revenues | 190 | 190 | 708 | 518 |
| Wildelianeous Nevenues | | | 700 | |
| Total Revenues | 18,190 | 18,190 | 20,919 | 2,729 |
| Expenditures: Current: General Government Public Safety Culture and Recreation Conservation & Econ. Development | 38,190 | 38,190 | 37,779 | - - 411 - |
| Total Expenditures | 38,190 | 38,190 | 37,779 | 411 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (20,000) | (20,000) | (16,860) | 3,140 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers In Transfers Out | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | <u>-</u> |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | |
| Not Observe in Freed Balance | | | 0.440 | 0.440 |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | | | 3,140 | 3,140 |
| Fund Balance - Beginning | 100,247 | 100,247 | 100,247 | |
| Fund Balance - Ending | \$ 100,247 | \$ 100,247 | \$ 103,387 | \$ 3,140 |
| Continued from previous page | | | | |

| | | 24/7 Sobrie | ty Program | | | | Total No | nmajor Budgeted | l Sp | ecial Revenu | e Fur | nds |
|--------------------|------|----------------|----------------|--|-------------------------------------|----|------------------------|------------------------|------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|
| | dget | | | | Variance With Final Budget Positive | | Budg | | | Fir | riance With nal Budget Positive | |
| Original | | Final | Actual | | (Negative) | | Original | Final | | Actual | 1) | Negative) |
| \$ - - | \$ | - | \$ - | | \$ - - | \$ | 802,371 769,288 | \$ 802,371 841,919 | \$ | 792,294 788,647 | \$ | (10,077) (53,272) |
| 350,000 200 | | 425,000 700 | 447,751 937 | | 22,751 237 | | 5,775,500 89,505 | 5,850,500 90,005 | | 5,947,902 198,586 | | 97,402 108,581 |
| 350,200 | | 425,700 | 448,688 | | 22,988 | | 7,436,664 | 7,584,795 | | 7,727,429 | | 142,634 |
| - | | - | - | | - (20.044) | | 1,707,883 | 1,707,883 | | 1,514,612 | | 193,271 |
| 341,012 | | 433,178 | 463,389 | | (30,211) | | 5,109,960 1,444,933 | 5,268,246 1,444,933 | | 5,367,653 1,444,522 | | (99,407) 411 |
| <u>-</u> | | <u> </u> | | | <u>-</u> | | 18,000 | 18,000 | | 806 | | 17,194 |
| 341,012 | | 433,178 | 463,389 | | (30,211) | | 8,280,776 | 8,439,062 | | 8,327,593 | | 111,469 |
| 9,188 | | (7,478) | (14,701) | <u>) </u> | (7,223) | | (844,112) | (854,267) | | (600,164) | | 254,103 |
| - - | | - | - - | | - - | | 669,557 - | 669,557 - | | 682,286 - | | 12,729 |
| | | _ | | | - | _ | 669,557 | 669,557 | | 682,286 | | 12,729 |
| 9,188 | | (7,478) | (14,701) |) | (7,223) | | (174,555) | (184,710) | | 82,122 | | 266,832 |
| 107,808 | | 107,808 | 107,808 | | - | | 4,004,702 | 4,004,702 | | 4,004,702 | | - |
| \$ 116,996 | \$ | 100,330 | \$ 93,107 | | \$ (7,223) | \$ | 3,830,147 | \$ 3,819,992 | \$ | 4,086,824 | \$ | 266,832 |

Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual - Debt Service Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018

| | | | W | ild Rice R | iver | Estates | | |
|--|----|----------|------|------------|------|----------------|------|-----------------------------------|
| | | Buc | lget | | | | Fina | ance With al Budget ositive |
| | | Original | | Final | | Actual | (Ne | egative) |
| Revenues: | | | | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | \$ | 15,009 | \$ | 15,009 | \$ | 15,167 | \$ | 158 |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Miscellaneous Revenues | | 100 | | 100 | | 69 | | (31) |
| Total Revenues | | 15,109 | | 15,109 | | 15,236 | | 127 |
| Expenditures: | | | | | | | | |
| Debt Service: | | | | | | | | |
| Principal | | 5,000 | | 5,000 | | 5,000 | | - |
| Interest | | 5,428 | | 5,428 | | 5,428 | | 1 |
| Fiscal Charges | | 1,500 | | 1,500 | | 1,165 | | 335 |
| Total Expenditures | | 11,928 | | 11,928 | _ | 11,593 | | 336 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over | | | | | | | | |
| (Under) Expenditures | | 3,181 | | 3,181 | | 3,643 | | 462 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers In | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Transfers Out | - | | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources and (Uses) | - | | | | | | | |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | | 3,181 | | 3,181 | | 3,643 | | 462 |
| Fund Balance - Beginning | | 2,680 | | 2,680 | _ | 2,680 | | |
| Fund Balance - Ending | \$ | 5,861 | \$ | 5,861 | \$ | 6,323 | \$ | 462 |

| | C | Greyhawk Esta | tes Subdivis | | Granberg Amber Plains | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---------|---------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------|-----|---------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| | Buc | dget | | Fina | ance With al Budget ositive | | Budg | net | | | Fin | iance With al Budget Positive |
| Original Final | | | Actual | (Negative) | | Original Final | | | Actual | | legative) | |
| | | | | | <u> </u> | - | | | | | | <u> </u> |
| \$ | 23,109 | \$ 23,109 | \$22,143 | \$ | (966) | \$ | 28,609 | \$ | 28,609 | \$ 30,608 | \$ | 1,999 |
| | 100 | 100 | 226 | | 126 | | 100 | | 100 | 81 | | (19) |
| | 23,209 | 23,209 | 22,369 | | (840) | | 28,709 | | 28,709 | 30,689 | | 1,980 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | | _ | | 25,000 | | 25,000 | 25,000 | | _ |
| | 2,750 | 2,750 | 2,750 | | _ | | 4,975 | | 4,975 | 4,975 | | - |
| | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,105 | | 395 | | 1,500 | | 1,500 | 1,088 | - | 412 |
| | 29,250 | 29,250 | 28,855 | | 395 | | 31,475 | | 31,475 | 31,063 | | 412 |
| | (6,041) | (6,041) | (6,486) | | (445) | | (2,766) | | (2,766) | (374) | | 2,392 |
| | - | - | - | | - | | - | | _ | - | | - |
| | - | | | | - | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | (6,041) | (6,041) | (6,486) | | (445) | | (2,766) | | (2,766) | (374) | | 2,392 |
| | 34,517 | 34,517 | 34,517 | | | | 5,828 | | 5,828 | 5,828 | | |
| \$ | 28,476 | \$ 28,476 | \$28,031 | \$ | (445) | \$ | 3,062 | \$ | 3,062 | \$ 5,454 | \$ | 2,392 |

Continued

Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual - Debt Service Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018

| - | ial Asses | | | | |
|----------|---|---------------------|------------------|--|------------------------------|
| | | | | Variand | e With |
| | | | | Final E | Budget |
| Budge | et | | | Pos | itive |
| <u> </u> | Final | | Actual | (Negative) | |
| | _ | _ | | _ | |
| - | \$ | - \$ | - | \$ | - |
| - | | - | - | | - |
| | | | 56 | | 56 |
| | | | 56 | - | 56 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| - | | - | - | | - |
| - | | - | - | | - |
| <u> </u> | | <u>-</u> _ | | | |
| | | <u>-</u> _ | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | 56 | | 56 |
| | | | | | |
| | | - | _ | | - |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | <u>-</u> | 56 | | 56 |
| 78 | 8,1 | 78 | 8,178 | | _ |
| 78 | \$ 8,1 | - <u>-</u> 78 \$ | 8,234 | \$ | 56 |
| | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - \$ | Final - \$ - \$ | Final Actual - \$ - \$ - 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 | Final Actual (Negative State |

Continued from previous page

| | | | 2010 B | ond \$ | S&I | | | | 7 | otal | Sept | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------|---------|--------|----------|----|---|----|----------|------|---------|----|------------|----|---|
| | Ru | daet | | | | | ariance With inal Budget Positive | | Ru | daet | | | | | ariance With inal Budget Positive |
| Budget Original Final | | | | Actual | | | | | | | Actual | | (Negative) | | |
| | Original | | ГШа | | Actual | | (Negative) | | Original | | ГШа | | Actual | | (ivegative) |
| \$ | 835,821 | \$ | 835,821 | \$ | 824,875 | \$ | (10,946) | \$ | 902,548 | \$ | 902,548 | \$ | 892,793 | \$ | (9,755) |
| | 73,418 | | 73,418 | | 73,550 | | 132 | | 73,418 | | 73,418 | | 73,550 | | 132 |
| | 500 | | 500 | | 1,273 | | 773 | | 800 | | 800 | | 1,705 | | 905 |
| | 909,739 | | 909,739 | | 899,698 | | (10,041) | | 976,766 | | 976,766 | | 968,048 | | (8,718) |
| | 755,000 | | 755,000 | | 755,000 | | _ | | 810,000 | | 810.000 | | 810.000 | | _ |
| | 156,083 | | 156,083 | | 156,083 | | _ | | 169,236 | | , | | , | | _ |
| | 400 | | 400 | | 400 | | | | 4,900 | | | | • | | 1,142 |
| | 911,483 | | 911,483 | | 911,483 | | | - | 984,136 | | 984,135 | | 982,994 | | 1,142 |
| | (1,744) | | (1,744) | | (11,785) | | (10,041) | | (7,370) | | (7,369) | | (14,946) | | (7,576) |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | <u> </u> | - | - | | | | | | <u>-</u> | - | - | | | | <u> </u> |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | (1,744) | | (1,744) | | (11,785) | | (10,041) | - | (7,370) | | (7,369) | - | (14,946) | | (7,576) |
| | 60,336 | | 60,336 | | 60,336 | | | | 111,539 | | 111,539 | | 111,539 | | |
| \$ | 58,592 | \$ | 58,592 | \$ | 48,551 | \$ | (10,041) | \$ | 104,169 | \$ | 104,170 | \$ | 96,593 | \$ | (7,576) |

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN RESERVED FOR NOTES

CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT Internal Service Funds

Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the county, on a cost reimbursement basis.

Health Insurance Trust

This fund accounts for a self-funded comprehensive health insurance plan for County employees, administered by an outside firm. Costs are recovered by monthly premiums charged to each department and the plan holder. The portion of the total premium paid by the plan holder for a single, single plus dependent, or family plan is 7.15%, 14.3%, or 21.45%, respectively.

The expenditures are the actual claims incurred, up to a certain level. Stop loss coverage is purchased to limit the County's liability on each individual and in the aggregate.

Telephone Trust

This fund provides for the operation of the County's telephone system. Monthly user fees are charged to departments, as well as related long-distance charges.

Dental Insurance Trust

This fund accounts for a self-funded dental insurance plan for County employees, administered by an outside firm. Costs are recovered by monthly premiums charged to each department and the plan holder. The plan holder has a choice of a single or family policy. The County covers only the cost of the single policy.

Motor Pool Operating

The Motor Pool Operating Fund is used to account for the operations of the Cass County's motor pool. The fund pays for the purchase and operation of cars that are "rented" to Cass County departments. Departments pay for the use of the vehicles on per mile basis.

CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT Combining Statement of Net Position Internal Service Funds December 31, 2018

| | Health Insurance Trust | Dental Insurance Trust | Telephone Trust | Motor Pool Operating | Total | |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| <u>ASSETS</u> | | | | | | |
| Current Assets: Cash and cash equivalents Accounts Receivable Prepaid Items | \$ 5,439,323 21,909 | \$ 318,497 - - | \$ 158,784 487 1,325 | \$ 60,033 45 - | \$ 5,976,637 22,441 1,325 | |
| Total Current Assets | 5,461,232 | 318,497 | 160,596 | 60,078 | 6,000,403 | |
| Noncurrent Assets: Capital Assets Less: Accumulated Depreciation | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | 303,578 (196,827) | 161,950 (126,564) | 465,528 (323,391) | |
| Total Noncurrent Assets | | <u> </u> | 106,751 | 35,386 | 142,137 | |
| Total Assets | 5,461,232 | 318,497 | 267,347 | 95,464 | 6,142,540 | |
| <u>LIABILITIES</u> | | | | | | |
| Current Liabilities: Accounts Payable Premium Deposits IBNR Claims | 1,039 459,301 225,472 | 33,341 13,832 | 22,313 | 123 - - | 23,475 492,642 239,304 | |
| Total Liabilities | 685,812 | 47,173 | 22,313 | 123 | 755,421 | |
| Net Position: Net Investment in Capital Assets Unrestricted | - 4,775,420 | - 271,324 | 106,751 138,283 | 35,387 59,954 | 142,138 5,244,981 | |
| Total Net Position | \$ 4,775,420 | \$ 271,324 | \$ 245,034 | \$ 95,341 | \$ 5,387,119 | |

CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Internal Service Funds For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

| | Health Insurance Trust | Dental Insurance Trust | Telephone Trust | Motor Pool | Total |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Operating Revenues: | A 5007.000 | . | | • | A 5.704.074 |
| Premiums Charges for Services | \$ 5,327,803 | \$ 396,471 | \$ - | \$ - 49,846 | \$ 5,724,274 |
| Charges for Services Miscellaneous | - 105,367 | - | 257,432 | 49,646 94 | 307,278 105,461 |
| Miscellarieous | 105,307 | | | 94 | 105,401 |
| Total Operating Revenues | 5,433,170 | 396,471 | 257,432 | 49,940 | 6,137,013 |
| Operating Expenses: | | | | | |
| Premiums | 1,013,033 | - | - | - | 1,013,033 |
| Medical Services | 26,229 | - | - | - | 26,229 |
| Telephone Service | - | - | 205,043 | - | 205,043 |
| Administrative Fees | 238,406 | 20,449 | - | - | 258,855 |
| Maintenance and Repairs | - | - | - | 27,313 | 27,313 |
| Benefit Payments | 3,058,724 | 316,437 | - | - | 3,375,161 |
| IBNR Claims | 225,472 | 13,832 | - | - | 239,304 |
| Depreciation Expense | | | 24,411 | 20,953 | 45,364 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 4,561,864 | 350,718 | 229,454 | 48,266 | 5,190,302 |
| Operating Income | 871,306 | 45,753 | 27,978 | 1,674 | 946,711 |
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses): | | | | | |
| Interest Income | 35,169 | 2,049 | 798 | 330 | 38,346 |
| Loss/Gain on Disposal of Capital Assets | | | (1,853) | 2,577 | 724 |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | 35,169 | 2,049 | (1,055) | 2,907 | 39,070 |
| Change in Net Position | 906,475 | 47,802 | 26,923 | 4,581 | 985,781 |
| Total Net Position Beginning | \$3,868,945 | \$223,522 | \$218,111 | \$90,760 | \$4,401,338 |
| Total Net Position Ending | \$4,775,420 | \$ 271,324 | \$ 245,034 | \$ 95,341 | \$5,387,119 |

CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT Combining Statement of Cash Flows Internal Service Funds For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

| | | Health surance Trust | lr | Dental surance Trust | т | elephone Trust | Motor Pool | Total |
|--|-----|--|----|----------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Cash Flows From Operating Activities: Receipts from customers Payments to Suppliers Claims Paid Other Receipts | (| 5,307,877 1,277,736) 3,330,854) 105,367 | \$ | 396,471 (20,449) (339,277) | \$ | 256,190 (236,349) - - | \$ 50,458 (27,394) - - | 6,010,996 (1,561,928) (3,670,131) 105,367 |
| Net Cash provided by operating activities | | 804,654 | | 36,745 | | 19,841 | 23,064 | 884,304 |
| <u>Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities:</u> Purchase of Capital Assets Proceeds on Sale of Capital Assets | | <u>-</u> | | - - | | (53,147) | 2,577 | (53,147) 2,577 |
| Net Cash Used in Capital and Related Financing Activities | | | | | | (53,147) | 2,577 | (50,570) |
| <u>Cash Flows From Investing Activities:</u> Interest Income | | 35,169 | | 2,049 | | 798 | 330 | 38,346 |
| Net Increase in cash and cash equivalents | | 839,823 | | 38,794 | | (32,508) | 25,971 | 872,080 |
| Balances - Beginning of the Year | | 4,599,502 | | 279,703 | | 191,292 | 34,061 | 5,104,558 |
| Balances - End of the Year | | 5,439,325 | | 318,497 | | 158,784 | 60,032 | 5,976,638 |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income to net cash provided by operating activities: Operating Income (Loss) Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities: | | 871,306 | | 45,753 | | 27,978 | 1,674 | 946,711 |
| Depreciation Changes in Assets and Liabilities: | | - | | - | | 24,411 | 20,953 | 45,364 |
| (Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable (Increase)Decrease in Prepaid Items Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable Increase (Decrease) in Premium Deposit Funds Increase (Decrease) in IBNR Claims | | (19,927) - (69) 21,071 (67,730) | | - - - 9,713 (18,721) | | 84 (1,325) (31,306) - | 518 - (81) - - | (19,325) (1,325) (31,456) 30,784 (86,451) |
| Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities | \$ | 804,651 | \$ | 36,745 | \$ | 19,842 | \$ 23,064 | \$ 884,302 |
| Schedule of non-cash capital and related financing activiti | es: | | | | | | | |
| Disposal of Capital Assets | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | (5,597) | \$ _ | \$ (5,597) |

CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT Agency Funds

Agency funds are used to account for assets held by the County as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments and/or other funds.

County Funds

These funds provide clearing facilities for items to be apportioned to other County funds.

Tax Collection Funds

These funds are used by the County in its role as tax collector to record property tax receipts awaiting apportionment to other governmental units and recipient County funds, and their periodic distribution.

Funds of Other Governmental Units

The County Treasurer provides fiscal services for various governmental entities. These funds represent the assets, primarily cash and investments, of these entities in the Treasurer's custody and the related liability of the County to disburse these monies on demand.

Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities Fiduciary Funds December 31, 2018

| <u>ASSETS</u> | County Funds | Tax Collection Funds | Funds of Other Governmental Units | Agency Funds |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents Accounts Receivable | \$ 475,442 | \$ 68,527,720 - | \$ 22,913 | \$ 69,026,075 |
| Total Assets | \$ 475,442 | \$ 68,527,720 | \$ 22,913 | \$ 69,026,075 |
| LIABILITIES Accounts Payable Due to Component Units Deposits | \$ 384,869 - 90,572 | \$ - 24,754 68,502,967 | \$ - - 22,913 | \$ 384,869 24,754 68,616,452 |
| Total Liabilities | \$ 475,441 | \$ 68,527,720 | \$ 22,913 | \$ 69,026,075 |

Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities Agency Funds For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

| | Balance 1/1/2018 | Additions | Deductions | Balance 12/31/18 |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| COUNTY FUNDS Assets | | | | |
| Cash and Investments Accounts Receivable | \$444,024 | \$ 2,960,961 | \$ 2,929,543 | \$475,442 |
| Total Assets | 444,024 | 2,960,961 | 2,929,543 | 475,442 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | 360,513 | 384,869 | 360,513 | 384,869 |
| Funds Held for County Departments Total Liabilities | 83,511 444,024 | 2,576,092 2,960,961 | 2,569,030 2,929,543 | 90,573 475,442 |
| TAX COLLECTION FUNDS | | | | |
| Assets | | | | |
| Cash and Investments | 80,130,612 | 245,776,264 | 257,379,156 | 68,527,720 |
| Total Assets | 80,130,612 | 245,776,264 | 257,379,156 | 68,527,720 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Due to Component Units | 18,242 | 24,754 | 18,242 | 24,754 |
| Accounts Payable | - | | - | - |
| Tax Collections Due to Other | 00 440 070 | 045 754 540 | 057.000.044 | 00 500 000 |
| Governmental Units Total Liabilities | 80,112,370 80,130,612 | 245,751,510 245,776,264 | 257,360,914 257,379,156 | 68,502,966 68,527,720 |
| Total Liabilities | 00,130,012 | 245,776,264 | 257,579,150 | 00,527,720 |
| FUNDS OF OTHER GOVERNMENTAL UNITS Assets | | | | |
| Cash and Investments | 19,002 | 1,506,136 | 1,502,225 | 22,913 |
| Total Assets | 19,002 | 1,506,136 | 1,502,225 | 22,913 |
| 101417133013 | 10,002 | 1,000,100 | 1,002,220 | 22,010 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | - | | - | - |
| Funds Held for Other Governmental Units | 19,002 | 1,506,136 | 1,502,225 | 22,913 |
| Total Liabilities | 19,002 | 1,506,136 | 1,502,225 | 22,913 |
| TOTALS: Assets | | | | |
| Cash and Investments Accounts Receivable | 80,593,638 | 250,243,361 | 261,810,924 | \$69,026,075 |
| Total Assets | 80,593,638 | 250,243,361 | 261,810,924 | 69,026,075 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | 360,513 | 384,869 | 360,513 | 384,869 |
| Due To Component Units | 18,242 | 24,754 | 18,242 | 24,754 |
| Funds Held for Other Governmental Units | 80,131,372 | 247,257,646 | 258,863,139 | 68,525,879 |
| Funds Held for County Government | 83,511 | 2,576,092 | 2,569,030 | 90,573 |
| Total Liabilities | \$80,593,638 | \$ 250,243,361 | \$ 261,810,924 | \$ 69,026,075 |

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN RESERVED FOR NOTES

| STATISTICAL SECTION |
|---------------------|
| |

Statistical Section

This part of the Cass County Government's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the County's overall financial health.

| <u>Contents</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and wellbeing have changed over time. | 140-147 |
| Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the County's ability to generate its property taxes. | 148-154 |
| Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future. | 155-160 |
| Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments. | 161-163 |
| Operating Information These schedules contain information about the County's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the County's financial information relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs. | 164-167 |
| Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year. | |

CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT NET POSITION BY COMPONENT LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (accrual basis of accounting)

(Unaudited)

| | | Fisca | al Yea | ar | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|--------|-------------|-------------------|
| | 2009 | 2010 | | 2011 | 2012 |
| Primary Government | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities | | | | | |
| Net Investment in capital assets | \$ 105,765,817 | \$ 113,476,180 | \$ | 124,072,749 | \$ 130,868,984 |
| Restricted | 16,542,567 | 17,210,712 | | 11,215,260 | 6,062,258 |
| Unrestricted | 4,212,267 | 5,868,375 | | 13,395,579 | 16,904,143 |
| | | | | | |
| Total governmental activities net position | \$ 126,520,652 | \$ 136,555,267 | \$ | 148,683,587 | \$ 153,835,385 |

Net positon for 2014 was restated.

Balances prior to FY 2014 have not been adjusted for the implementation of GASB Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions - an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27, as amended by GASB Statement No. 71, Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date - an amendment of GASB Statement No. 68.

| | | Fisca | l Yea | ar | | |
|--|---|---|-------|--|---|--|
| 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| \$ 133,541,081 9,052,410 24,283,484 | \$ 138,776,719 32,222,189 (37,951,347) | \$ 140,362,009 40,648,438 (57,010,859) | \$ | 133,225,720 17,217,641 (109,842,657) | \$ 131,170,862 9,671,740 (104,820,905) | \$ 120,968,969 9,666,784 (98,906,644) |
| \$ 166,876,975 | \$ 133,047,561 | \$ 123,999,587 | \$ | 40,600,704 | \$ 36,021,697 | \$ 31,729,109 |

Changes in Net Position, Last Ten Fiscal Years (accural basis of accounting) (unaudited)

| Primary Government September Septemb | | | | | Fiscal | | | | | |
|--|--|----|--------------|----------|--------------|----|----------------|----|--------------|--|
| Primary Government Security | | | 2009 | | 2010 | | 2011 | | 2012 | |
| Convernmental activities: | Expenses | | | | | | | | | |
| Senaral government | Primary Government | | | | | | | | | |
| Public safety | Governmental activities: | | | | | | | | | |
| Highways and streets 13.551,381 14.376,511 22.920,416 25.619,469 Culture & recreation 10.278,514 11.108,274 11.763,49 12.282,524 Conservation & economic development 1.926,527 2.823,577 3.247,937 2.463,396 Culture & recreation 10.076,174 10.076,175 10.07 | General government | \$ | 6,392,092 | \$ | 7,374,704 | \$ | 10,850,881 | \$ | 15,302,368 | |
| Relief and charities | Public safety | | 14,660,149 | | 15,413,806 | | 16,210,286 | | 17,152,771 | |
| Conservation & economic development Culture & recreation Increst on long-term debt Interest Inter | Highways and streets | | 13,551,381 | | 14,376,511 | | 22,920,416 | | 25,619,469 | |
| Culture & recreation 777, 227 811, 297 806,552 863,999 Interest on long-term debt \$ 47,638,659 \$ 52,058,248 \$ 66,144,035 \$ 73,952,332 Program Revenues Governmental activities: Charges for services \$ 5,580,808 \$ 2,272,590 \$ 2,343,679 General government \$ 1,580,680 \$ 2,058,886 \$ 2,272,590 \$ 2,343,679 Public safety \$ 2,142,956 \$ 2,394,977 \$ 2,433,40 \$ 2,779,942 Highways and streets 92,076 7 126,417 180,517 498,846 Relief and charitiles 92,076 78,190 138,666 119,219 Culture and recreation 47,696 90,113 77,985 80,360 Culture and recreation \$ 907 \$ 41,810 \$ 424,064 \$ 420,770 Operating grants and contributions: \$ 907 \$ 41,810 \$ 424,064 \$ 420,770 Public safety 8 85,221 933,331 1,081,261 871,094 Highways and streets 2,745,810 2,983,727 3,192,735 <td>Relief and charities</td> <td></td> <td>10,278,514</td> <td></td> <td>11,108,274</td> <td></td> <td>11,756,349</td> <td></td> <td>12,238,254</td> | Relief and charities | | 10,278,514 | | 11,108,274 | | 11,756,349 | | 12,238,254 | |
| Total primary government expenses | Conservation & economic development | | 1,926,527 | | 2,823,577 | | 3,247,937 | | 2,463,396 | |
| Program Revenues | Culture & recreation | | , | | 811,297 | | 806,552 | | 866,399 | |
| Program Revenues Sovernmental activities: Charges for services Sovernmental activities: Charges for services Sovernmental activities: Sovernme | Interest on long-term debt | | | | | | 351,614 | | | |
| Conservation & Cons | Total primary government expenses | \$ | 47,638,659 | \$ | 52,058,248 | \$ | 66,144,035 | \$ | 73,952,332 | |
| Conservation & Cons | Program Revenues | | | | | | | | | |
| Charges for services | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| Separal government | Charges for services | | | | | | | | | |
| Public safety | · · | \$ | 1.580.680 | \$ | 2.058.886 | \$ | 2.272.590 | \$ | 2.343.679 | |
| Highways and streets 105,167 126,417 180,517 499,846 Relief and charities 92,076 78,190 138,666 119,219 177,985 80,360 Conservation & economic development 4,605 3,395 7,905 9,703 | | • | | • | | • | | • | | |
| Relief and charities 92.076 78,190 138,666 119,219 Conservation & economic development 47,696 90,113 77,985 80,360 Culture and recreation 4,605 3,395 7,905 9,703 Operating grants and contributions: Total primary grants and contributions: 80,201 933,331 1,081,261 871,054 Public safety 852,821 933,331 1,081,261 871,054 1877,3429 13,494,047 Relief and charities 14,473,911 2,985,734 18,773,429 13,494,047 18,4173,429 13,494,047 18,616 13,404,047 13,494,047 14,618,76 13,494,047 14,618,76 13,494,047 14,618,76 14,618,76 14,618,76 14,618,76 14,618,76 | , | | | | | | , , | | , , | |
| Conservation & economic development 47,696 90,113 77,985 80,360 Culture and recreation 4,605 3,395 7,905 9,703 Operating grants and contributions: 907 41,810 \$42,064 \$420,770 General government 907 \$41,810 \$42,064 \$420,770 Public safety 852,821 933,331 1,081,261 871,054 Highways and streets 14,473,911 9,255,734 18,773,429 13,494,047 Relief and charities 2,745,810 2,983,727 3,192,735 3,206,771 Conservation & economic development 206,476 67,293 85,931 1,461,876 Culture & recreation 285,609 310,411 309,576 360,921 Capital grants and contributions: 2 - - - - General study grants and contributions: 2 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | | | , | | , | | , | | , | |
| Culture and recreation 4,605 3,395 7,905 9,703 Operating grants and contributions: Seneral government \$ 907 \$ 41,810 \$ 424,064 \$ 420,770 Public safety 852,821 933,331 1,081,261 871,054 Highways and streets 14,473,911 9,255,734 18,773,429 13,494,047 Relief and charities 2,745,810 2,983,727 3,192,735 3,206,771 Conservation & economic development 206,476 67,293 85,931 1,461,876 Culture & recreation 285,609 310,411 309,576 360,921 Capital grants and contributions: Teneral government 2.747,538 2.72,538 2.72,538 3,03,55 3,03,65,839 3,04,11,843 354,695 Total primary government program revenues 2,427,538 12,021,555 5,028,844 354,695 Total primary government program revenues 2,427,538 3,3,365,839 3,401,1843 25,501,883 Retrievalues 2,258,768,767 26,926,204 29,258,876 31,046,541 <td row<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>,</td><td></td><td>,</td><td></td><td>,</td><td></td><td></td></td> | <td></td> <td></td> <td>,</td> <td></td> <td>,</td> <td></td> <td>,</td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | , | | , | | , | | |
| General government \$ 907 \$ 41,810 \$ 424,064 \$ 420,770 Public safety 852,821 933,331 1,081,261 871,054 Highways and streets 14,473,911 9,255,734 18,773,429 13,494,047 Relief and charities 2,745,810 2,983,727 3,192,735 3,206,771 Conservation & economic development 206,476 67,293 85,931 1,461,876 Culture & recreation 285,609 310,411 309,576 360,921 Capital grants and contributions: 2 - - - - General government 2,427,538 - - - - - Conservation & economic development 2,427,538 5,028,844 354,695 - | · | | , | | , | | , | | , | |
| General government \$ 907 \$ 41,810 \$ 424,064 \$ 420,770 Public safety 852,821 933,331 1,081,261 871,054 Highways and streets 14,473,911 9,255,734 18,773,429 13,494,047 Relief and charities 2,745,810 2,983,727 3,192,735 3,206,771 Conservation & economic development 206,476 67,293 85,931 1,461,876 Culture & recreation 285,609 310,411 309,576 360,921 Capital grants and contributions: 2 - - - - General government - 2,427,538 - - - - Conservation & economic development - 12,021,555 5,028,844 354,695 Total primary government program revenues 24,966,252 30,365,839 34,011,843 25,501,883 Total primary government and Other Changes in Net Position 2(2,672,407) \$ (21,692,409) \$ (32,132,194) \$ (48,450,451) General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position \$ 25,708,577 \$ 26, | Operating grants and contributions: | | | | | | | | | |
| Public safety 852,821 933,331 1,081,261 871,054 Highways and streets 114,473,911 9,255,734 18,773,429 13,494,047 Relief and charities 2,745,810 2,983,727 3,192,735 3,206,771 Conservation & economic development 206,476 67,293 85,931 1,461,876 Culture & recreation 285,609 310,411 309,576 360,921 Capital grants and contributions: 309,576 360,921 General government - - - - Conservation & economic development - 12,021,555 5,028,844 354,695 Conservation & economic development - 12,021,555 5,028,844 354,695 Total primary government program revenues 2,4966,252 30,365,839 34,011,843 25,501,883 Net (Expense)/Revenue Governmental activities 2,25708,577 \$26,926,209 \$29,258,876 \$1,046,541 Sales Taxes 923 2,122 8,663,697 14,812,160 Estate Taxes 5,6 | | \$ | 907 | \$ | 41 810 | \$ | 424 064 | \$ | 420 770 | |
| Highways and streets 14,473,911 9,255,734 18,773,429 13,494,047 Relief and charities 2,745,810 2,983,727 3,192,735 3,206,771 Conservation & economic development 206,476 67,293 85,931 1,461,876 Culture & recreation 285,609 310,411 309,576 360,921 Capital grants and contributions: 310,411 309,576 360,921 General government 2,427,538 - - - Conservation & economic development 2,427,538 - - - - Conservation & economic development 1,2021,555 5,028,844 354,695 354,695 Total primary government program revenues 24,966,252 30,365,839 34,011,843 25,501,883 Net (Expense)/Revenue Governmental activities (22,672,407) (21,692,409) (32,132,194) (48,450,451) General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position | • | Ψ | | Ψ | , | Ψ | , | Ψ | , | |
| Relief and charities 2,745,810 2,983,727 3,192,735 3,206,771 Conservation & economic development 206,476 67,293 85,931 1,461,876 Culture & recreation 285,609 310,411 309,576 360,921 Capital grants and contributions: General government 1 - <td>•</td> <td></td> <td> , -</td> <td></td> <td>,</td> <td></td> <td>, ,</td> <td></td> <td>,</td> | • | | , - | | , | | , , | | , | |
| Conservation & economic development 206,476 67,293 85,931 1,461,876 Culture & recreation 285,609 310,411 309,576 360,921 Capital grants and contributions: Seneral government - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Culture & recreation 285,609 310,411 309,576 360,921 Capital grants and contributions: 360,921 | | | , , | | | | | | | |
| Capital grants and contributions: General government 2,427,538 - < | | | | | | | , | | | |
| General government Highways and streets 2,427,538 - | | | 200,000 | | 0.0, | | 000,0.0 | | 000,02 | |
| Highways and streets 2,427,538 - | . • | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | |
| Conservation & economic development - 12,021,555 5,028,844 354,695 Total primary government program revenues \$ 24,966,252 \$ 30,365,839 \$ 34,011,843 \$ 25,501,883 Net (Expense)/Revenue Governmental activities \$ (22,672,407) \$ (21,692,409) \$ (32,132,194) \$ (48,450,451) General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position General activities: Property Taxes \$ 25,708,577 \$ 26,926,204 \$ 29,258,876 \$ 31,046,541 Sales Taxes 923 2,122 8,663,697 14,812,160 Estate Taxes 5,698 - - - Unrestricted State Shared Revenues 3,492,852 3,763,944 5,513,777 7,384,069 Unrestricted investment earnings 402,994 375,580 261,398 187,373 Miscellaneous 193,214 659,176 562,770 172,108 Total primary government \$ 29,804,260 \$ 31,727,028 \$ 44,260,519 \$ 53,602,252 Special Items \$ 2,22,22,402 \$ 2,22,22,22 \$ 2,22,22 </td <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>2 427 538</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> | • | | 2 427 538 | | _ | | _ | | _ | |
| Net (Expense)/Revenue \$ 24,966,252 \$ 30,365,839 \$ 34,011,843 \$ 25,501,883 Governmental activities \$ (22,672,407) \$ (21,692,409) \$ (32,132,194) \$ (48,450,451) General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position General activities: Property Taxes \$ 25,708,577 \$ 26,926,204 \$ 29,258,876 \$ 31,046,541 Sales Taxes 923 2,122 8,663,697 14,812,160 Estate Taxes 5,698 - - - Unrestricted State Shared Revenues 3,492,852 3,763,944 5,513,777 7,384,069 Unrestricted investment earnings 402,994 375,580 261,398 187,373 Miscellaneous 193,214 659,176 562,770 172,108 Total primary government \$ 29,804,260 \$ 31,727,028 \$ 44,260,519 \$ 53,602,252 Special Items \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - Change in Net Position \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - | | | -, .2., ,000 | | 12.021.555 | | 5.028.844 | | 354.695 | |
| Governmental activities \$ (22,672,407) \$ (21,692,409) \$ (32,132,194) \$ (48,450,451) General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position General activities: Property Taxes \$ 25,708,577 \$ 26,926,204 \$ 29,258,876 \$ 31,046,541 Sales Taxes 923 2,122 8,663,697 14,812,160 Estate Taxes 5,698 - - - - Unrestricted State Shared Revenues 3,492,852 3,763,944 5,513,777 7,384,069 Unrestricted investment earnings 402,994 375,580 261,398 187,373 Miscellaneous 193,214 659,176 562,770 172,108 Total primary government \$ 29,804,260 \$ 31,727,028 \$ 44,260,519 \$ 53,602,252 Special Items \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - Change in Net Position \$ 40,2994 31,727,028 \$ 44,260,519 \$ 53,602,252 | · | \$ | 24,966,252 | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | | |
| Governmental activities \$ (22,672,407) \$ (21,692,409) \$ (32,132,194) \$ (48,450,451) General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position General activities: Property Taxes \$ 25,708,577 \$ 26,926,204 \$ 29,258,876 \$ 31,046,541 Sales Taxes 923 2,122 8,663,697 14,812,160 Estate Taxes 5,698 - | Net (Expense)/Revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position General activities: \$ 25,708,577 \$ 26,926,204 \$ 29,258,876 \$ 31,046,541 Property Taxes \$ 923 2,122 8,663,697 14,812,160 Sales Taxes \$ 5,698 - - - Unrestricted State Shared Revenues 3,492,852 3,763,944 5,513,777 7,384,069 Unrestricted investment earnings 402,994 375,580 261,398 187,373 Miscellaneous 193,214 659,176 562,770 172,108 Total primary government \$ 29,804,260 \$ 31,727,028 \$ 44,260,519 \$ 53,602,252 Special Items \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - Change in Net Position \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | \$ | (22.672.407) | \$ | (21.692.409) | \$ | (32.132.194) | \$ | (48.450.451) | |
| General activities: Property Taxes \$ 25,708,577 \$ 26,926,204 \$ 29,258,876 \$ 31,046,541 Sales Taxes 923 2,122 8,663,697 14,812,160 Estate Taxes 5,698 - - - - - Unrestricted State Shared Revenues 3,492,852 3,763,944 5,513,777 7,384,069 Unrestricted investment earnings 402,994 375,580 261,398 187,373 Miscellaneous 193,214 659,176 562,770 172,108 Total primary government \$ 29,804,260 \$ 31,727,028 \$ 44,260,519 \$ 53,602,252 Special Items \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - Change in Net Position \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - | | | (22,0.2,.0.7 | <u> </u> | (2:,002,:00) | | (02, 102, 101) | | (10,100,101) | |
| Property Taxes \$ 25,708,577 \$ 26,926,204 \$ 29,258,876 \$ 31,046,541 Sales Taxes 923 2,122 8,663,697 14,812,160 Estate Taxes 5,698 - - - - Unrestricted State Shared Revenues 3,492,852 3,763,944 5,513,777 7,384,069 Unrestricted investment earnings 402,994 375,580 261,398 187,373 Miscellaneous 193,214 659,176 562,770 172,108 Total primary government \$ 29,804,260 \$ 31,727,028 \$ 44,260,519 \$ 53,602,252 Special Items \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - Change in Net Position \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - | General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales Taxes 923 2,122 8,663,697 14,812,160 Estate Taxes 5,698 - - - Unrestricted State Shared Revenues 3,492,852 3,763,944 5,513,777 7,384,069 Unrestricted investment earnings 402,994 375,580 261,398 187,373 Miscellaneous 193,214 659,176 562,770 172,108 Total primary government \$ 29,804,260 \$ 31,727,028 \$ 44,260,519 \$ 53,602,252 Special Items \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - Change in Net Position | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estate Taxes 5,698 - | | \$ | , , | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | 31,046,541 | |
| Unrestricted State Shared Revenues 3,492,852 3,763,944 5,513,777 7,384,069 Unrestricted investment earnings 402,994 375,580 261,398 187,373 Miscellaneous 193,214 659,176 562,770 172,108 Total primary government \$ 29,804,260 \$ 31,727,028 \$ 44,260,519 \$ 53,602,252 Special Items \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - Change in Net Position | | | | | 2,122 | | 8,663,697 | | 14,812,160 | |
| Unrestricted investment earnings 402,994 Miscellaneous 375,580 562,770 562,770 172,108 Miscellaneous 193,214 659,176 562,770 562,770 53,602,252 Total primary government \$ 29,804,260 31,727,028 44,260,519 53,602,252 Special Items \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - Change in Net Position | | | -, | | - | | - | | - | |
| Miscellaneous 193,214 659,176 562,770 172,108 Total primary government \$ 29,804,260 \$ 31,727,028 \$ 44,260,519 \$ 53,602,252 Special Items \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - Change in Net Position | Unrestricted State Shared Revenues | | 3,492,852 | | 3,763,944 | | 5,513,777 | | 7,384,069 | |
| Total primary government \$ 29,804,260 \$ 31,727,028 \$ 44,260,519 \$ 53,602,252 Special Items \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - Change in Net Position | Unrestricted investment earnings | | | | | | | | | |
| Special Items \$ - \$ - \$ - Change in Net Position \$ - \$ - \$ - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Change in Net Position | Total primary government | \$ | 29,804,260 | \$ | 31,727,028 | \$ | 44,260,519 | \$ | 53,602,252 | |
| | Special Items | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | | |
| | Change in Net Position | | | | | | | | | |
| | | \$ | 7,131,853 | \$ | 10,034,619 | \$ | 12,128,325 | \$ | 5,151,803 | |

Balance prior to FY 2015 have not been adjusted for the implementation of GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions* - an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27, as amended by GASB Statement No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date* - an amendment of GASB Statement No. 68.

| | | | | | Fiscal | Year | | | | | |
|----------|-------------------------|----|-------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|----------------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|
| | 2013 | | 2014 | | 2015 | | 2016 | | 2017 | | 2018 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| \$ | 13,935,655 | \$ | 9,028,821 | \$ | 10,351,235 | \$ | 10,427,951 | \$ | 9,583,401 | \$ | 10,335,532 |
| | 17,642,420 | | 19,512,519 | | 21,987,295 | | 23,670,341 | | 26,746,728 | | 29,069,423 |
| | 20,884,882 | | 23,395,819 | | 21,422,780 | | 21,563,531 | | 21,574,723 | | 16,806,245 |
| | 13,137,268 | | 14,019,886 | | 14,179,753 | | 12,003,373 | | 13,272,509 | | 13,705,123 |
| | 8,356,650 | | 41,669,890 | | 32,612,490 | | 94,618,770 | | 16,894,004 | | 17,245,449 |
| | 859,350 | | 991,260 | | 1,064,697 | | 1,143,624 | | 1,292,132 | | 1,473,090 |
| | 329,890 | | 308,046 | _ | 263,219 | | 812,755 | | 1,478,432 | | 2,438,534 |
| \$ | 75,146,115 | \$ | 108,926,242 | \$ | 101,881,469 | \$ | 164,240,346 | \$ | 90,841,929 | \$ | 91,073,396 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| \$ | 2,466,536 | \$ | 2,586,708 | \$ | 2,580,027 | \$ | 2,565,815 | \$ | 2,862,248 | \$ | 2,595,783 |
| | 2,354,580 | | 3,746,880 | | 6,501,870 | | 6,239,764 | | 7,074,473 | | 7,686,690 |
| | 621,954 | | 376,314 | | 350,875 | | 476,037 | | 726,983 | | 553,129 |
| | 201,521 | | 193,022 | | 296,462 | | 287,077 | | 256,650 | | 410,353 |
| | 55,103 | | 47,426 | | 24,215 | | 17,477 | | 10,315 | | 9,273 |
| | 11,130 | | 11,705 | | 15,788 | | 19,861 | | 22,890 | | 20,211 |
| \$ | 106,914 | \$ | 101,542 | \$ | 94,446 | \$ | 86,085 | \$ | 76,438 | \$ | 78,271 |
| | 605,802 | | 540,802 | | 480,722 | | 580,119 | | 1,537,143 | | 787,818 |
| | 17,934,441 | | 16,453,142 | | 14,204,940 | | 12,753,978 | | 9,812,133 | | 8,026,149 |
| | 3,218,237 | | 3,223,837 | | 3,234,853 | | 3,236,367 | | 3,066,627 | | 12,425,528 |
| | 177,820 | | 21,726 | | 22,012 | | 24,135 | | 76,875 | | 17,969 |
| | 380,750 | | 442,880 | | 475,892 | | 519,770 | | 604,880 | | 661,417 |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | 190,000 | | - |
| | - 5 539 739 | | - 5 720 548 | | - 4,515,419 | | - 26 585 | | - | | - |
| \$ | 5,538,738 33,673,526 | \$ | 5,720,548 33,466,532 | \$ | 32,797,521 | \$ | 26,585 26,833,070 | \$ | 26,317,655 | \$ | 33,272,591 |
| _Ψ_ | 00,010,020 | Ψ_ | 00,400,002 | Ψ_ | 02,707,021 | Ψ_ | 20,000,010 | Ψ_ | 20,017,000 | Ψ_ | 00,272,001 |
| _\$ | (41,472,590) | \$ | (75,459,710) | \$ | (69,083,949) | \$ | (137,407,277) | \$ | (64,524,273) | \$ | (57,800,805) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| \$ | 31,465,829 | \$ | 32,846,723 | \$ | 35,718,426 | \$ | 37,741,395 | \$ | 39,109,785 | \$ | 35,590,062 |
| | 15,135,193 | | 16,164,464 | | 16,449,060 | | 16,112,224 | | 15,302,921 | | 15,720,221 |
| | 7,563,694 | | 8,639,513 | | 7,361,938 | | 5,664,187 | | 5,602,372 | | 6,517,610 |
| | 167,809 | | 133,782 | | 146,742 | | 143,659 | | 120,658 | | 298,501 |
| | 181,655 | | 752,661 | | 359,805 | | 693,716 | | 1,346,951 | | 2,331,986 |
| \$ | 54,514,181 | \$ | 58,537,142 | \$ | 60,035,971 | \$ | 60,355,181 | \$ | 61,482,687 | \$ | 60,458,380 |
| \$ | | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | (6,346,790) | \$ | | \$ | (6,950,163) |
| \$ | 13,041,590 | \$ | (16,922,568) | \$ | (9,047,976) | \$ | (83,398,886) | \$ | (3,041,586) | \$ | (4,292,588) |
| <u> </u> | , , | _ | | <u> </u> | . , ,- ,- | <u> </u> | . , -,/ | _ | . , ,, | _ | . , ,/ |

Fund Balances, Governmental Funds, Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting) (Unaudited)

| | | F | iscal Years | | |
|---|----------------------------|----|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| | 2009 | | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
| General Fund: Reserved Unreserved Nonspendable: | \$ 326,101 2,932,040 | \$ | 371,309 4,074,525 | \$ - | \$ - |
| Inventory Prepaid Items Assigned: | _ | | _ | 70,399 315,737 | 16,161 265,020 |
| SWAT Vehicle Replacement | | | | 5,795 | 2,432 |
| Unassigned | - | | - | 6,102,327 | 8,476,106 |
| Total General Fund | \$ 3,258,141 | \$ | 4,445,834 | \$ 6,494,258 | \$ 8,759,719 |
| All Other Governmental Funds: | | | | | |
| Reserved | \$ 296,109 | \$ | 347,276 | \$ - | \$ - |
| Unreserved, reported in: | | | | | |
| Special Revenue Funds | 8,448,808 | | 4,364,231 | - | - |
| Capital Projects Funds | 8,587,775 | | 13,325,774 | - | - |
| Nonspendable: | | | | | |
| Inventory | - | | - | 151,026 | 124,860 |
| Prepaid Items | - | | - | 89,307 | 74,899 |
| Restricted | | | | | |
| Sheriff Asset Forfeiture | - | | - | 22,710 | 29,113 |
| JAIBG Funds | | | | 57,675 | 61,585 |
| Hazardous Planning | | | | 20,045 | 18,358 |
| State's Attorney Asset Forfeiture | | | | 97,439 | 124,805 |
| 24/7 Sobriety | | | | 18,278 | 28,123 |
| Relief and Charities | - | | - | 2,248,610 | 1,906,753 |
| Highways and Streets | - | | - | 7,278,126 | 1,631,831 |
| Senior Citizens | - | | - | 17,012 | 52,130 |
| Flood Control Projects | - | | - | 28,077 | 765,272 |
| Document Preservation | - | | - | 1,378,172 | 1,552,639 |
| County Park | - | | - | 64,053 | 53,556 |
| Special Assessment Debt | - | | - | 59,276 | 60,267 |
| General Obligation Debt | - | | - | 98,463 | 114,076 |
| Committed: | | | | 450.700 | 000 450 |
| Jail Commissary | - | | - | 153,763 | 208,158 |
| Valley Water Rescue | | | | 40.040 | 05.470 |
| Parenting Workshop Flood Control Projects | - | | - | 19,040 | 35,178 11,951,297 |
| Building Projects | - | | - | 4,661,475 5,378,394 | 311,751 |
| Special Assessment Projects | - | | - | 156,965 | 135,330 |
| Unassigned | - | | - | (3,971,785) | (5,112,118) |
| Ğ | | | | | |
| Total all other governmental funds | \$ 17,332,692 | \$ | 18,037,281 | \$ 18,026,122 | \$ 14,127,864 |

Note- GASB Statement No. 54 altered the classification of governmental fund balances on a prospective basis effective with fiscal year 2011. Retroactive application was encouraged; however, information pertaining to prior years is not readily available. The objective of this statement is to more clearly define categories that reflect the nature and extent of constraints placed on the County's fund balances.

| | | | | F | iscal Years | | | | | | |
|----|--------------------|----|--------------------|----|---------------------|----|---------------------|----|---------------------|----|---------------------|
| | 2013 | | 2014 | | 2015 | | 2016 | | 2017 | | 2018 |
| \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | _ |
| Ψ | - | Ψ | - | Ψ | - | Ψ | - | Ψ | - | Ψ | - |
| | 17,264 150,917 | | 17,047 299,830 | | 17,777 310,053 | | 17,209 375,747 | | 16,302 278,968 | | 17,165 342,884 |
| | 5,445 8,769,301 | | 7,802 8,260,583 | | 10,163 6,396,075 | | 12,531 2,538,761 | | 14,915 4,692,103 | | 17,367 7,882,859 |
| \$ | 8,942,927 | \$ | 8,585,262 | \$ | 6,734,067 | \$ | 2,944,248 | \$ | 5,002,288 | \$ | 8,260,275 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | 136,723 18,698 | | 143,841 51,339 | | 205,828 184,209 | | 209,500 76,583 | | 240,947 99,382 | | 243,852 87,026 |
| | 36,607 | | 8,767 | | 46,440 | | 78,696 | | 89,061 | | 127,681 |
| | 65,249 | | 65,367 | | 66,336 | | 67,333 | | 66,618 | | 64,699 |
| | 24,372 | | 38,040 | | 35,001 | | 21,255 252,528 | | 30,094 | | 32,304 |
| | 124,939 56,323 | | 212,140 87,592 | | 183,171 136,346 | | 252,526 125,010 | | 196,733 107,269 | | 236,245 92,465 |
| | 2,140,820 | | 2,048,537 | | 2,172,675 | | 2,507,095 | | 411,349 | | 366,857 |
| | 3,367,690 | | 3,171,880 | | 3,433,174 | | 3,631,878 | | 2,356,100 | | 4,445,973 |
| | 65,134 | | 100,581 | | 129,583 | | 202,586 | | 319,620 | | 369,421 |
| | 1,778,740 | | 25,078,671 | | 2,283,691 | | 4,158,324 | | 4,408,839 | | 4,643,378 |
| | 1,639,430 | | 1,869,242 | | 1,862,042 | | 2,240,585 | | 2,389,305 | | 2,342,759 |
| | 61,087 | | 69,602 | | 86,784 | | 97,038 | | 100,246 | | 103,387 |
| | 61,830 | | 70,775 | | 65,454 | | 56,025 | | 51,203 | | 48,042 |
| | 88,642 | | 100,637 | | 109,288 | | 86,866 | | 60,336 | | 48,551 |
| | 285,421 | | 360,724 | | 451,400 | | 511,214 9,079 | | 600,149 25,242 | | 643,831 13,198 |
| | 34,567 | | 43,629 | | 43,035 | | 39,837 | | 38,617 | | 38,881 |
| | 15,941,570 | | 15,836,693 | | 30,872,051 | | 4,855,030 | | 5,633,394 | | 6,767,552 |
| | 30,247 | | - | | , | | -,, | | -,, | | -,,,,,,, |
| | 135,750 | | 124,931 | | 125,218 | | 125,516 | | 126,893 | | 426,275 |
| | (2,109,755) | | (2,415,342) | | (3,954) | | (168,225) | | - | | - |
| \$ | 23,984,084 | \$ | 47,067,646 | \$ | 42,487,772 | \$ | 19,183,753 | \$ | 17,351,400 | \$ | 21,142,377 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting) (unaudited)

| | | Fiscal | l Year | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------|-------------|-------------------|
| | 2009 | 2010 | | 2011 | 2012 |
| | _ | _ | | _ | _ |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | \$ 25,629,938 | \$ 27,096,595 | \$ | 29,485,640 | \$ 31,217,265 |
| Sales Tax | - | - | | 8,663,697 | 14,812,160 |
| Intergovernmental | 21,967,151 | 29,306,780 | | 31,139,975 | 25,762,129 |
| Licenses Permits & Fees | 158,502 | 113,977 | | 128,026 | 127,947 |
| Charges for Services | 3,715,880 | 4,487,728 | | 4,897,135 | 5,056,253 |
| Miscellaneous | 755,673 | 1,182,346 | | 992,804 | 516,079 |
| Total revenues | \$ 52,227,142 | \$ 62,187,426 | \$ | 75,307,277 | \$ 77,491,833 |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| General Government | \$ 5,851,200 | \$ 6,260,992 | \$ | 6,683,474 | \$ 7,631,349 |
| Public Safety | 14,078,210 | 14,990,010 | | 15,864,877 | 16,719,600 |
| Public Works | 12,109,820 | 17,648,410 | | 17,227,269 | 23,578,843 |
| Relief & Charities | 10,197,939 | 10,926,268 | | 11,665,664 | 12,207,748 |
| Culture & Recreation | 763,724 | 804,794 | | 800,049 | 859,916 |
| Conservation & Economic Development | 1,932,610 | 15,712,346 | | 8,060,946 | 2,462,144 |
| Capital Outlay | 354,473 | 2,455,931 | | 11,842,310 | 14,546,103 |
| Debt Service | | | | | |
| Principal | 203,668 | 208,610 | | 873,769 | 889,152 |
| Interest | 62,495 | 147,067 | | 345,908 | 304,567 |
| Total expenditures | \$ 45,554,138 | \$ 69,154,427 | \$ | 73,364,266 | \$ 79,199,422 |
| Excess of revenues over (under) | | | | | |
| expenditures | \$ 6,673,003 | \$ (6,967,002) | \$ | 1,943,011 | \$ (1,707,589) |
| | -,, | (0,000,000) | | 1,0 10,0 1 | (1,101,000) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | |
| Bonds Issued | \$ - | \$ 8,829,029 | \$ | - | \$ - |
| Loans Issued | - | - | | - | - |
| Sale of Property | 86,391 | 30,260 | | 94,254 | 74,795 |
| Transfers In | 1,173,261 | 12,085,485 | | 2,593,818 | 5,819,780 |
| Transfers Out | (1,173,261) | (12,085,485) | | (2,593,818) | (5,819,780) |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | \$ 86,391 | \$ 8,859,289 | \$ | 94,254 | \$ 74,795 |
| Net change in fund balance | \$ 6,759,393 | \$ 1,892,286 | \$ | 2,037,265 | \$ (1,632,795) |
| Debt service as a percentage of | | | | | |
| noncapital expenditures | 0.64% | 1.01% | | 2.09% | 2.02% |

| | | | | | Fisca | al Ye | ar | | | | |
|----|-------------|----|----------------------|------|--------------------------|-------|------------------------|----|-------------------|----|-----------------------|
| | 2013 | | 2014 | | 2015 | | 2016 | | 2017 | | 2018 |
| | _ | | | | | | | | _ | , | |
| \$ | 31,572,698 | \$ | 33,011,508 | \$ | 35,823,646 | \$ | 37,793,970 | \$ | 39,096,997 | \$ | 35,564,376 |
| | 15,135,193 | | 16,164,464 | | 16,449,060 | | 16,112,224 | | 15,302,921 | | 15,720,221 |
| | 35,501,698 | | 35,102,540 | | 30,378,356 | | 22,849,912 | | 20,745,886 | | 185,708 |
| | 133,469 | | 211,419 | | 166,711 | | 162,128 | | 176,465 | | 28,524,740 |
| | 5,423,907 | | 6,453,308 | | 9,470,782 | | 9,190,358 | | 10,577,206 | | 10,939,805 |
| _ | 490,744 | _ | 1,211,108 | _ | 654,680 | _ | 1,087,785 | _ | 1,619,865 | _ | 2,805,844 |
| \$ | 88,257,709 | \$ | 92,154,347 | \$ | 92,943,235 | \$ | 87,196,377 | \$ | 87,519,340 | \$ | 93,740,694 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| \$ | 7,911,266 | \$ | 9,151,938 | \$ | 10,319,594 | \$ | 10,420,306 | \$ | 9,292,888 | \$ | 9,749,656 |
| | 17,107,862 | | 19,220,676 | | 23,142,829 | | 24,826,748 | | 25,881,762 | | 27,591,855 |
| | 18,262,385 | | 21,505,559 | | 19,163,328 | | 19,560,000 | | 19,298,125 | | 14,451,979 |
| | 13,125,256 | | 14,030,665 | | 14,380,943 | | 12,192,337 | | 12,834,366 | | 12,965,733 |
| | 909,785 | | 983,675 | | 1,065,777 | | 1,133,929 | | 1,268,313 | | 1,444,522 |
| | 8,364,271 | | 10,326,277 | | 5,449,088 | | 2,236,868 | | 2,151,597 | | 2,126,553 |
| | 11,407,367 | | 38,281,498 | | 29,832,863 | | 92,384,213 | | 14,748,762 | | 15,127,150 |
| | 874,771 | | 757,210 | | 767,606 | | 50,783,024 | | 100,785,000 | | 810,000 |
| | 285,347 | | 263,305 | | 243,434 | | 868,174 | | 1,475,478 | | 2,436,805 |
| \$ | 78,248,310 | \$ | 114,520,803 | \$ | 104,365,462 | \$ | 214,405,599 | \$ | 187,736,291 | \$ | 86,704,253 |
| \$ | 10,009,399 | \$ | (22,366,456) | \$ | (11,422,227) | \$ | (127,209,222) | \$ | (100,216,951) | \$ | 7,036,441 |
| • | | • | | • | | • | | • | 100 100 | • | |
| \$ | - | \$ | 45 000 000 | \$ | 4 000 000 | \$ | 400 000 000 | \$ | 188,100 | \$ | - |
| | 30,031 | | 45,060,200 32,156 | | 4,939,800 | | 100,000,000 115,380 | | 100,000,000 | | 10 506 |
| | 3,502,006 | | 1,798,048 | | 51,357 1,419,290 | | 160,018 | | 87,526 385,087 | | 12,526 1,069,818 |
| | (3,502,006) | | | | | | (160,018) | | (385,087) | | , , |
| \$ | | \$ | (1,798,048) | Φ. | (1,419,290) 4,991,159 | \$ | | \$ | | • | (1,069,818) 12,526 |
| φ | 30,031 | φ | 45,092,358 | _\$_ | 4,331,139 | φ | 100,115,382 | φ | 100,275,628 | \$ | 12,520 |
| \$ | 10,039,430 | \$ | 22,725,902 | \$ | (6,431,068) | \$ | (27,093,840) | \$ | 58,676 | \$ | 7,048,967 |
| | 1.61% | | 0.97% | | 1.02% | | 24.39% | | 54.84% | | 3.78% |

True and Full Value, Assessed Value, and Actual Value of Taxable Property Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| _ | True and | Full Value of Real P | | | Total | |
|--------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|------------|
| Fiscal | Residential | Commerical | | Total True & | Total Taxable | Direct Tax |
| Year | Property | Property | Farmland | Full Value | Value | Rate |
| 2009 | 5,507,269,150 | 3,252,963,470 | 599,811,100 | 9,360,043,720 | 446,981,324 | 61.00 |
| 2010 | 5,729,017,391 | 3,370,663,490 | 628,445,100 | 9,728,125,981 | 464,365,075 | 61.00 |
| 2011 | 5,871,885,336 | 3,516,327,890 | 677,413,550 | 10,065,626,776 | 481,032,464 | 64.00 |
| 2012 | 6,035,161,188 | 3,659,791,030 | 723,805,350 | 10,418,757,568 | 496,726,180 | 65.75 |
| 2013 | 6,178,466,848 | 3,868,885,870 | 856,233,100 | 10,903,585,818 | 521,035,701 | 63.60 |
| 2014 | 6,416,212,498 | 4,125,432,120 | 941,070,200 | 11,482,714,818 | 548,947,150 | 62.67 |
| 2015 | 6,870,590,258 | 4,520,934,400 | 1,025,443,920 | 12,416,968,578 | 594,023,291 | 62.67 |
| 2016 | 7,642,811,085 | 5,222,180,842 | 1,105,180,020 | 13,970,171,947 | 668,216,009 | 57.42 |
| 2017 | 8,670,137,538 | 6,010,399,946 | 1,137,607,420 | 15,818,144,904 | 755,904,584 | 52.76 |
| 2018 | 9,521,810,807 | 6,483,657,846 | 1,136,223,820 | 17,141,692,473 | 816,935,032 | 44.71 |

Source: County Auditor's Office

Notes:

Taxable values for a given fiscal year are from the prior calendar year's tax roll.

Direct tax rate per \$1,000 of taxable value.

Property in Cass County is assessed annually. The county assesses property at true and full value. For residential and commercial property, true and full is market value. For farmland, true and full value is productivity value. True and full value for all property is reduced by 50 percent to arrive at assessed value. Taxable value is calculated at 10% of assessed value for commerical property and farmland. Residential property is calculated at 9% of assessed value. Taxable value also includes centrally assessed property such as railroads, pipelines and electric. Taxable valuation is also reduced for homestead credits and veteran's credits as approved by state statute.

Principal Property Tax Payers Current Year and Nine Years Ago (Unaudited)

| | Fiscal Yea | ar 2017 | Fiscal Year 2009 | | |
|--|------------------|--|------------------|--|--|
| Name | Taxable Value | Percentage of Total Taxable Value | Taxable Value | Percentage of Total Taxable Value | |
| Northern States Power Company | 15,506,432 | 1.90% | 3,655,809 | 0.82% | |
| Sanford Medical Center | 10,014,810 | 1.23% | | | |
| Inreit Properties LLLP | 7,968,690 | 0.98% | \$ 5,189,045 | 1.16% | |
| West Acres Development Company | 5,004,420 | 0.61% | 4,182,465 | 0.94% | |
| Case Equipment Corporation | 4,401,610 | 0.54% | 1,086,975 | 0.24% | |
| Burlington Northern | 4,200,515 | 0.51% | 2,236,298 | 0.50% | |
| Matrix Properties Corp. | 3,170,770 | 0.39% | 2,365,297 | 0.53% | |
| Innovis Health LLC | 2,470,455 | 0.30% | 1,588,890 | 0.36% | |
| Blue Cross of North Dakota | 2,061,945 | 0.25% | 1,656,800 | 0.37% | |
| Wal-Mart Real Estate Business Trust | 1,864,340 | 0.23% | | | |
| Meritcare Medical Group | | | 1,226,321 | 0.27% | |
| The Waterford at Harwood Groves LLC | | | 1,106,505 | 0.00 | |
| | | | | | |
| Total Attributable to Ten Largest Property Taxpayers | \$ 56,663,987 | 6.94% | 24,294,405 | 5.44% | |
| TOTAL GROSS TAXABLE VALUE | \$ 816,935,032 | 100.00% | 446,981,324 | 100.00% | |

Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Last Ten Fiscal Years (per \$1,000 of taxable value) (Unaudited)

| | | Fiscal | Fiscal Year | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
| Direct | | | | |
| General | 32.25 | 32.25 | 32.25 | 32.25 |
| Human Service | 17.50 | 17.50 | 17.50 | 17.50 |
| Highway | 10.25 | 10.25 | 10.25 | 10.25 |
| Senior Citizens | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Building Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Emergency | - | - | 1.00 | 3.00 |
| Debt Service Sinking | | | 2.00 | 1.75 |
| Total Direct | 61.00 | 61.00 | 64.00 | 65.75 |
| Overlapping Governments | | | | |
| Cities | | | | |
| Fargo | 58.25 | 58.25 | 58.25 | 58.25 |
| West Fargo | 88.47 | 91.37 | 91.59 | 91.03 |
| Other Cities | 7.76-203.26 | 10.21-200.42 | 12.49-206.08 | 11.77-200.15 |
| Park Districts | | | | |
| Fargo | 31.56 | 31.45 | 31.39 | 31.34 |
| West Fargo | 36.42 | 32.45 | 32.55 | 34.56 |
| Other Park Districts | 2.8-24.64 | 3.0-25.58 | 3.5-25.65 | 0.66-26.17 |
| School Districts | | | | |
| Fargo | 296.77 | 221.77 | 221.59 | 221.59 |
| West Fargo | 245.64 | 170.64 | 170.64 | 192.20 |
| Other School Districts | 176.72-228.48 | 100.00-158.57 | 100.00-191.29 | 100.00-187.91 |
| Townships | 12.11-30.88 | 12.11-30.88 | 10.15-36.00 | 10.04-40.12 |
| Water Resource Districts | 4.4-5.0 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 |
| Fire Districts | 1.88-12.83 | 1.78-13.00 | 1.89-13.00 | 1.79-13.00 |

| Fiscal | Vaa |
|--------|-----|

| | | Fiscal ' | rear | | |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | | | | | |
| 28.25 | 27.34 | 28.80 | 28.80 | 30.41 | 31.91 |
| 19.50 | 19.50 | 18.71 | 13.66 | 10.00 | - |
| 10.25 | 10.25 | 9.83 | 9.83 | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| - | - | - | - | - | 0.50 |
| 3.00 | 3.00 | 2.88 | 2.88 | 0.25 | 0.25 |
| 1.60 | 1.58 | 1.45 | 1.25 | 1.10 | 1.05 |
| 63.60 | 62.67 | 62.67 | 57.42 | 52.76 | 44.71 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 58.25 | 57.25 | 57.25 | 55.00 | 53.00 | 51.00 |
| 90.11 | 89.11 | 85.05 | 80.08 | 70.24 | 73.08 |
| 10.49-194.03 | 5.48-174.61 | 2.27-174.14 | 5.34-175.32 | 9.7-168.27 | 10.42-188.05 |
| 31.25 | 30.74 | 30.71 | 29.52 | 28.61 | 27.80 |
| 32.93 | 32.45 | 31.41 | 29.75 | 26.18 | 28.02 |
| 4.00-26.23 | 4.00-32.45 | 3.22-30.23 | 3.00-29.52 | 2.60-25.89 | 2.49-28.02 |
| 219.28 | 165.35 | 165.35 | 166.35 | 154.35 | 154.13 |
| 192.20 | 142.20 | 142.20 | 139.71 | 133.29 | 129.27 |
| 99.33-179.22 | 67.17-137.51 | 60-133.05 | 60-126.88 | 62.99-124.08 | 71.85-132.16 |
| 8.37-39.92 | 8.14-40.46 | 7.46-75.47 | 6.91-60.77 | 5.30-64.51 | 5.67-64.74 |
| 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 5.5-6.00 | 5.4-6.00 | 4.5-6.00 |
| 1.46-13.00 | 1.98-12.63 | 1.81-12.35 | 1.67-13.00 | 1.60-13.00 | 1.58-13.00 |
| 1.70-10.00 | 1.50-12.00 | 1.01-12.00 | 1.07-13.00 | 1.00-10.00 | 1.50-15.00 |

Property Tax Levies and Collections Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| | Taxes Levied | | |
|--------|---------------|-------------|------------|
| | for the | | Total |
| Fiscal | Fiscal Year | | Adjusted |
| Year | Original Levy | Adjustments | Levy |
| 2009 | 26,590,924 | 30,767 | 26,621,691 |
| 2010 | 27,662,317 | 122,353 | 27,784,670 |
| 2011 | 30,083,068 | 137,071 | 30,220,138 |
| 2012 | 31,927,747 | 145,152 | 32,072,900 |
| 2013 | 32,379,259 | 320,621 | 32,699,880 |
| 2014 | 33,559,573 | 46,510 | 33,606,083 |
| 2015 | 36,204,233 | 267,139 | 36,471,372 |
| 2016 | 38,368,963 | 253,244 | 38,622,207 |
| 2017 | 39,881,526 | 170,671 | 40,052,197 |
| 2018 | 38,687,804 | (111,659) | 38,576,146 |
| | | | |

Source: County Auditor's Office

Note: The information in this schedule relates to the county's own property tax levies, and does not include those it collects

on behalf of other governments.

Collected Within the Fiscal Year of the Levi

| Collected \ | Nithin the | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|--|
| Fiscal Year | of the Levy | | Total Collections to Date | | |
| - | Percentage of | Collections | | Percentage of | |
| | Original | in Subsequent | | Adjusted | |
| Amount | Levy | Years | Amount | Levy | |
| 24,973,314 | 93.92% | 508,783 | 25,482,097 | 95.72% | |
| 26,097,270 | 94.34% | 492,785 | 26,590,054 | 95.70% | |
| 28,482,450 | 94.68% | 430,330 | 28,912,780 | 95.67% | |
| 30,332,994 | 95.01% | 334,919 | 30,667,913 | 95.62% | |
| 31,086,237 | 96.01% | 183,494 | 31,269,731 | 95.63% | |
| 32,078,024 | 95.59% | 190,078 | 32,268,102 | 96.02% | |
| 34,629,229 | 95.65% | 261,390 | 34,890,619 | 95.67% | |
| 36,662,427 | 95.55% | 231,727 | 36,894,154 | 95.53% | |
| 38,216,384 | 95.82% | 172,650 | 38,389,034 | 95.85% | |
| 36,512,303 | 94.38% | - | 36,512,303 | 94.65% | |

Sales Tax Revenue Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| | Sales | Taxable | |
|--------|------------|---------------|--------|
| Fiscal | Tax | Sales and | Direct |
| Year | Revenue | Purchases | Rate |
| 2009 | - | - | - |
| 2010 | - | - | - |
| 2011 | 10,243,206 | 2,775,649,629 | 0.50% |
| 2012 | 14,620,690 | 3,055,069,906 | 0.50% |
| 2013 | 15,310,716 | 3,125,583,081 | 0.50% |
| 2014 | 16,120,808 | 3,256,646,158 | 0.50% |
| 2015 | 16,319,173 | 3,199,609,785 | 0.50% |
| 2016 | 16,576,834 | 3,001,106,671 | 0.50% |
| 2017 | 15,302,922 | 2,874,488,805 | 0.50% |
| 2018 | 15,720,221 | 2,919,224,801 | 0.50% |

Source: County Auditor's Office and Office of the ND State Tax Commissioner

Notes:

Effective April 1, 2011 an ordinance was approved for a 1/2 cent sales tax for flood control to terminate on March 31, 2031.

Effective January 1, 2017 an ordiance was approved for an extension of the 1/2 cent sales tax to terminate on December 31, 2084.

Revenues are shown net of state administrative fee.

Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

Governmental Activities Debt

| _ | General | Special | Special | | | Total | Percentage | |
|--------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| Fiscal | Obligation | Assessment | Assessments | Loan | Capital | Primary | of Personal | Per |
| Year | Bonds | Bonds (1) | Payable | Payable | Leases | Government | Income(1) | Capita(1) |
| 2008 | - | 833,633 | - | - | 589,178 | 1,422,811 | 0.02% | 10.17 |
| 2009 | - | 738,115 | 113,461 | - | 481,029 | 1,332,604 | 0.02% | 9.30 |
| 2010 | 8,900,000 | 642,293 | 112,567 | - | 368,239 | 10,023,099 | 0.15% | 66.92 |
| 2011 | 8,225,000 | 561,152 | 109,033 | - | 250,611 | 9,145,797 | 0.13% | 60.02 |
| 2012 | 7,540,000 | 479,674 | 105,285 | - | 127,937 | 8,252,896 | 0.11% | 52.85 |
| 2013 | 6,850,000 | 422,839 | - | - | - | 7,272,839 | 0.09% | 44.67 |
| 2014 | 6,150,000 | 365,630 | - | 45,060,200 | - | 51,575,830 | 0.59% | 308.83 |
| 2015 | 5,440,000 | 308,024 | - | 50,000,000 | - | 55,748,024 | 0.61% | 325.04 |
| 2016 | 4,715,000 | 250,000 | - | 100,000,000 | - | 104,965,000 | 1.12% | 598.95 |
| 2017 | 3,980,000 | 390,000 | - | 100,000,000 | - | 104,370,000 | 1.11% | 595.55 |
| 2018 | 3,225,000 | 335,000 | - | 100,000,000 | - | 103,560,000 | 1.07% | 582.49 |

Notes: 2017 percentages calculated using 2016 personal income date, which is the most recent available.

⁽¹⁾ See Schedule on page 161 for population and personal income data

Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| Fiscal Year | General Obligation Bonds | Percent of Actual Value of Taxable Property(2) | Per Capita(3) |
|----------------|--------------------------------|--|------------------|
| 2009 | - | - | - |
| 2010 | 8,900,000 | 1.92% | 59.42 |
| 2011 | 8,225,000 | 1.71% | 53.98 |
| 2012 | 7,540,000 | 1.52% | 48.28 |
| 2013 | 6,850,000 | 1.31% | 42.07 |
| 2014 | 6,150,000 | 1.12% | 36.83 |
| 2015 | 5,440,000 | 0.92% | 31.72 |
| 2016 | 4,715,000 | 0.71% | 26.90 |
| 2017 | 3,980,000 | 0.53% | 22.39 |
| 2018 | 3,225,000 | 0.39% | 17.77 |

⁽²⁾ See Schedule on page 148 for property tax value data

⁽³⁾ See Schedule on page 161 for population data

Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

General Bonded Debt Ratio of Net Less: Net General Amounts Net **Bonded Debt Bonded Debt** Fiscal Assessed Obligation Restricted to Bonded to Assessed Per Valuation Capita(3) Year Valuation Bonds (1) Repaying Principal Debt 2009 4,680,021,860 2010 0.18% 59.42 4,864,062,991 8,900,000 8,900,000 2011 5,032,813,388 98,463 53.33 8,225,000 8,126,537 0.16% 7,425,924 47.55 2012 5,209,378,784 7,540,000 114,076 0.14% 2013 5,451,792,909 6,850,000 88,642 6,761,358 0.12% 41.52 2014 5,741,357,409 6,150,000 100,637 6,049,363 0.11% 36.22 2015 6,208,484,289 5,440,000 99,980 5,340,020 0.09% 31.13 2016 6,985,085,974 4,715,000 86,866 4,628,134 0.07% 26.41 2017 7,909,072,452 3,980,000 60,336 3,919,664 0.05% 22.05 2018 8,570,861,237 3,225,000 48,551 3,176,449 0.04% 17.50

⁽³⁾ See Schedule on page 161 for population data

CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

| | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Assessed Value of Property | \$ 4,680,021,860 | \$ 4,864,062,990 | \$ 5,032,813,388 | \$ 5,209,378,784 |
| Debt Limit, 5% of Assessed Value | 234,001,093 | 243,203,149 | 251,640,669 | 260,468,939 |
| Amount of Debt Applicable to Limit General Obligation Bonds Less: Resources Restricted to Paying Principal | - | 8,788,498 | 8,123,194 | 7,447,890 |
| Total Net General Obligation Bonds | - | 8,788,498 | 8,123,194 | 7,447,890 |
| Loan Payable Capital Leases | - 481,029 | 368,239 | - 79,521 | - 127,935 |
| Total net debt applicable to limit | 481,029 | 9,156,737 | 8,202,715 | 7,575,825 |
| Legal Debt Margin | \$ 233,520,064 | \$ 234,046,412 | \$ 243,437,955 | \$ 252,893,114 |
| Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit | 0.21% | 3.77% | 3.26% | 2.91% |

| 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| \$ 5,451,792,909 | \$ 5,741,357,409 | \$ 6,208,484,289 | \$ 6,985,085,974 | \$ 7,909,072,452 | \$ 8,570,861,237 |
| 272,589,645 | 287,067,870 | 310,424,214 | 349,254,299 | 395,453,623 | 428,543,062 |
| 6,799,729 | 6,105,643 | 5,401,557 | 4,682,472 | 3,953,386 | 3,245,700 |
| 6,799,729 | 6,105,643 | 5,401,557 | 4,682,472 | 3,953,386 | 3,245,700 |
| - - | 45,060,200 - | 50,000,000 | 100,000,000 | 100,000,000 | 100,000,000 |
| 6,799,729 | 51,165,843 | 55,401,557 | 104,682,472 | 103,953,386 | 103,245,700 |
| \$ 265,789,916 | \$ 235,902,027 | \$ 255,022,657 | \$ 244,571,827 | \$ 291,500,237 | \$ 325,297,362 |
| 2.49% | 17.82% | 17.85% | 29.97% | 26.29% | 24.09% |

Sales Tax Note Payable - Direct Bank Loan Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

FM Diversion Financing

| Fiscal | | Debt Se | | |
|--------|------------|-------------|-----------|----------|
| Year | Sales Tax | Principal | Interest | Coverage |
| 2009 | - | - | - | - |
| 2010 | - | - | - | - |
| 2011 | - | - | - | - |
| 2012 | - | - | - | - |
| 2013 | - | - | - | - |
| 2014 | 14,669,935 | - | 41,206 | 356 |
| 2015 | 14,850,447 | - | 328,609 | 45 |
| 2016 | 15,084,919 | 50,000,000 | 647,752 | 23 |
| 2017 | 13,925,659 | 100,000,000 | 1,276,946 | 11 |
| 2018 | 14,305,401 | 100,000,000 | 2,263,811 | 6 |

Note: Sales tax reported is only the share dedicated to the FM diversion project.

Demographic Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| _Year_ | Estimated Population (1) | Personal Income (thousands of dollars) (1) | Per Capita Income (1) | Unemployment Rate (2) |
|--------|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2008 | 139,918 | 5,906,901 | 42,127 | 3.1% |
| 2009 | 143,339 | 6,033,505 | 42,093 | 4.2% |
| 2010 | 149,778 | 6,486,798 | 43,170 | 3.6% |
| 2011 | 152,368 | 6,948,277 | 45,602 | 3.4% |
| 2012 | 156,157 | 7,714,419 | 49,402 | 3.3% |
| 2013 | 162,829 | 8,139,909 | 49,991 | 3.0% |
| 2014 | 167,005 | 8,803,026 | 52,711 | 2.5% |
| 2015 | 171,512 | 9,184,845 | 53,552 | 2.2% |
| 2016 | 175,249 | 9,404,240 | 53,662 | 2.3% |
| 2017 | 177,787 | 9,635,401 | 54,196 | 2.1% |
| 2018 | 181,516 | * | * | 2.6% |

SOURCES:

- (1) Bureau of Economic Analysis, U.S. Department of Commerce www.bea.gov
- (2) North Dakota Job Service www.state.nd.us

^{*} Information is not yet available.

Principal Employers Current Year and Nine Years Ago (Unaudited)

| | | 2018 | 2009 | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|--|
| | Number of | Percentage of Total County | Number of | Percentage of Total County | |
| Employer | Employees | Employment | Employees | Employment | |
| . , | | | <u> </u> | | |
| Sanford Health | 9,349 | 9.93% | | | |
| North Dakota State University | 4,156 | 4.42% | 2,401 | 2.83% | |
| Essentia Health | 2,690 | 2.86% | | | |
| Fargo Public School District #1 | 1,860 | 1.98% | 1,638 | 1.93% | |
| West Fargo Public Schools | 1,622 | 1.72% | 786 | 0.93% | |
| Noridian Health Care Solutions | 1,511 | 1.61% | 1,800 | 2.12% | |
| U.S. Bank Service Center | 1,213 | 1.29% | 952 | 1.12% | |
| Fargo VA Health Care Systems | 1,186 | 1.26% | 830 | 0.98% | |
| Microsoft | 1,024 | 1.09% | 948 | 1.12% | |
| Integrity Windows and Doors | 1,000 | 1.06% | | | |
| City of Fargo | | | 731 | 0.86% | |
| Meritcare Health Systems | | | 3,691 | 4.35% | |
| Innovis Health | | | 1,285 | 1.51% | |
| | 25,611 | 25.55% | 15,062 | 17.76% | |

SOURCE: Fargo Moorhead West Fargo Chamber of Commerce http://www.fmwfchamber.com/work

Job Service of North Dakota http://www.jobsnd.com

CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT Elected Officials and Full-Time Employees by Function (1) Last Ten Years (Unaudited)

| Year | General Government | Public Safety | Public Works | Human Services | Elected Officials | Total |
|------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------|
| 2009 | 36 | 166 | 34 | 138 | 10 | 384 |
| 2010 | 36 | 170 | 34 | 141 | 10 | 391 |
| 2011 | 37 | 173 | 34 | 145 | 10 | 399 |
| 2012 | 38 | 179 | 34 | 139 | 10 | 400 |
| 2013 | 40 | 183 | 34 | 142 | 10 | 409 |
| 2014 | 40 | 198 | 34 | 148 | 10 | 430 |
| 2015 | 41 | 199 | 34 | 149 | 10 | 433 |
| 2016 | 41 | 203 | 34 | 151 | 10 | 439 |
| 2017 | 42 | 206 | 34 | 154 | 10 | 446 |
| 2018 | 43 | 212 | 34 | 160 | 10 | 459 |

⁽¹⁾ For this schedule, full-time is 30 hours per week (75% FTE) or more.

SOURCE: County Auditor's Office

Operating Indicators by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| | Fiscal Year | | | | |
|--|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--|
| _ | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | |
| <u>Function/Program</u> | | | | | |
| General Government | | | | | |
| County Recorder Deeds Filed | 4,931 | 4,875 | 4,892 | 6,231 | |
| County Recorder Total Documents | 32,904 | 28,879 | 27,249 | 33,644 | |
| Tax Statements Issued | 58,282 | 58,625 | 59,099 | 60,286 | |
| Statements Collected | | | | | |
| within First Year | 55,932 | 56,957 | 57,376 | 59,083 | |
| Percent Collected in First Year | 95.97% | 97.15% | 97.08% | 98.00% | |
| Marriage License Issued | 1,033 | 1,083 | 1,118 | 1,148 | |
| Death Certificates Issued *** | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Safety | | | | | |
| Total Inmates | 7,339 | 7,522 | - | _ | |
| Inmates Processed ** | , <u>-</u> | <i>,</i> - | 12,389 | 7,824 | |
| Average Daily Population | 171 | 188 | 182 | 227 | |
| Citations Issued | 3,986 | 3,537 | 4,358 | 4,495 | |
| 24/7 Drug Program | | | | | |
| SCRAM Bracelets | - | - | - | 27 | |
| Drug Patch | _ | - | _ | 48 | |
| Twice-a-day Breath Test | - | - | - | 156 | |
| Highways & Streets | | | | | |
| Miles of paved roads overlaid with asphalt | 10.00 | 20.81 | 11.00 | 16.50 | |
| Miles of paved roads reconstructed with asphalt | 0.50 | _ | _ | _ | |
| Miles of paved roads reconstructed with concrete | _ | _ | _ | - | |
| Miles of Concrete roads overlaid with asphalt | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Miles of gravel roads paved with asphalt | _ | 1.24 | _ | _ | |
| Total Miles Surfaced | 10.50 | 22.05 | 11.00 | 16.50 | |
| Miles of asphalt roads chip sealed | 0.00 | 34.86 | 34.86 | 23.00 | |
| Relief & Charities | | | | | |
| HCBS (1) Average Caseload Per Year | 574 | 597 | 600 | 681 | |

Source: Various County Departments

⁽¹⁾ HCBS - Home and Community Based Services
** - Due to a new system the inmates are tracked differently than in prior years.

^{*** -} Death Certificates issued are now a function of the State not the County.

| Fiscal Year | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | | | | | |
| 6,553 | 6,432 | 6,482 | 6,780 | 6,067 | 5,892 |
| 33,170 | 27,739 | 31,113 | 32,873 | 28,952 | 25,994 |
| 60,898 | 62,085 | 64,949 | 66,515 | 67,193 | 68,924 |
| 59,813 | 60,544 | 63,423 | 64,974 | 65,732 | 67,359 |
| 98.22% | 97.52% | 97.65% | 97.68% | 97.83% | 97.73% |
| 1,102 | 1,102 | 1,081 | 1,134 | 1,148 | 1,041 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 7,764 | 7,718 | 8,034 | 8,594 | 9,312 | 9,701 |
| 208 | 242 | 274 | 303 | 276 | 252 |
| 4,779 | 8,132 | 6,958 | 5,074 | 5,074 | 3,287 |
| 96 | 232 | 368 | 395 | 342 | 360 |
| 167 | 309 | 377 | 435 | 528 | 581 |
| 194 | 320 | 332 | 536 | 527 | 573 |
| 44.00 | 05.00 | 20.00 | 40.00 | | |
| 11.00 6.00 | 25.00 2.00 | 30.60 0.70 | 10.20 1.00 | - 9.20 | - 8.00 |
| 0.00 | 2.00 | 0.70 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 |
| _ | - | 6.00 | 6.40 | - | - |
| _ | 1.00 | 1.00 | - | _ | _ |
| 17.00 | 28.00 | 38.30 | 17.60 | 10.20 | 8.00 |
| 30.00 | 30.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 78.40 | 17.00 |
| 709 | 700 | 704 | 674 | 695 | 720 |
| 109 | 700 | 1 U4 | 0/4 | 093 | 120 |

Capital Asset Statistics by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| | Fiscal Year | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------|------|------|------|--|--|
| | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | | |
| Function/Program | | | | | | |
| General Government | | | | | | |
| Number of Voting Machines | 137 | 137 | 137 | 137 | | |
| Number of E-Poll Books | 110 | 110 | 110 | 140 | | |
| Number of Election Tablets | - | - | - | _ | | |
| Number of Buildings | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | |
| Public Safety | | | | | | |
| Jail Capacity | 348 | 348 | 348 | 348 | | |
| Highways & Streets | | | | | | |
| County Road Miles Maintained | 652 | 652 | 652 | 652 | | |
| Number of Bridges | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | | |
| Number of Motorgraders | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | | |

Source: Various County Departments

| | Fiscal Year | | | | | | |
|------|-------------|------|------|------|------|--|--|
| 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 137 | 137 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | | |
| 140 | 140 | - | - | - | - | | |
| - | - | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | | |
| 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | |
| 348 | 348 | 348 | 348 | 348 | 348 | | |
| 652 | 652 | 652 | 652 | 652 | 652 | | |
| 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | | |
| 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | | |



CASS COUNTY

Fargo, North Dakota

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Governance Communication Including the Report on Internal Control, Compliance, and Other Matters

For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

JOSHUA C. GALLION STATE AUDITOR

Office of the State Auditor Division of Local Government

CASS COUNTY

Table of Contents
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

| County Officials and Audit Staff | 1 |
|---|---|
| Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements | |
| Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards | 2 |
| Summary of Auditor's Results | 4 |
| Governance Communication | 5 |

COUNTY OFFICIALS - CURRENT

Commissioners Mary Scherling, Chairman

Rick Steen
Duane Breitling
Chad M. Peterson
Vern Bennett

Administrator Robert Wilson
Auditor Mike Montplaisir
Treasurer Charlotte Sandvik
Sheriff Jesse Jahner
Recorder Deborah Moeller
States Attorney Birch Burdick

COUNTY OFFICIALS - DECEMBER 31, 2018

Commissioners Risk Steen, Chairman

Chad M. Peterson Arland M. Rasmussen

Mary Scherling Vern Bennett

Administrator Robert Wilson
Auditor Mike Montplaisir
Treasurer Charlotte Sandvik
Sheriff Paul Laney
Recorder Jewel Spies
States Attorney Birch Burdick

AUDIT PERSONNEL

Audit Manger Craig Hashbarger, CPA, CIA, CFE

Audit Lead Heath Erickson, CPA

STATE AUDITOR JOSHUA C. GALLION Phone (701) 328-2241



Local Government Division FARGO OFFICE MANAGER – CRAIG HASHBARGER Phone (701)239-7250

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR

FARGO OFFICE BRANCH 1655 43RD STREET SOUTH, SUITE 203 FARGO, NORTH DAKOTA 58103

REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of County Commissioners Cass County Fargo, North Dakota

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Cass County, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Cass County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated June 26, 2019.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Cass County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Cass County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Cass County's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Cass County 's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

CASS COUNTY

Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* - Continued

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

/S/

Joshua C. Gallion State Auditor

Fargo, North Dakota June 26, 2019

CASS COUNTY

Summary of Auditor's Results For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

Financial Statements

| Type of Report Issued? | | |
|---|------------------|--|
| Governmental Activities | Unmodified | |
| Aggregate Discretely Presented Component Units | Unmodified | |
| Major Funds | Unmodified | |
| Aggregate Remaining Fund Information | Unmodified | |
| Internal control over financial reporting | | |
| Material weaknesses identified? | Yes X None Noted | |
| Significant deficiencies identified not considered to be material | | |
| weaknesses? | Yes X None Noted | |
| Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? | Yes X None Noted | |

STATE AUDITOR JOSHUA C. GALLION Phone (701) 328-2241



Local Government Division FARGO OFFICE MANAGER – CRAIG HASHBARGER Phone (701)239-7250

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR

FARGO OFFICE BRANCH 1655 43RD STREET SOUTH, SUITE 203. FARGO, NORTH DAKOTA 58103

GOVERNANCE COMMUNICATION

Board of County Commissioners Cass County Fargo, North Dakota

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Cass County, North Dakota, for the year ended December 31, 2018 which collectively comprise Cass County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated June 26, 2019. Professional standards require that we provide you with the following information related to our audit.

Our Responsibility Under Auditing Standards Generally Accepted in The United States of America, Government Auditing Standards and by the Uniform Guidance

As stated in our engagement letter dated April 16, 2019, our responsibility, as described by professional standards, is to plan and perform our audit to obtain reasonable, but not absolute, assurance about whether the basic financial statements are free of material misstatement. Because of the concept of reasonable assurance and because we did not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, there is a risk that material errors, or fraud may exist and not be detected by us.

In planning and performing our audit, we considered Cass County's internal control over financial reporting in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the basic financial statements and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting.

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Cass County's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit.

Significant Accounting Policies/Qualitative Aspects of Accounting Practices

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. In accordance with the terms of our engagement letter, we will advise management about the appropriateness of accounting policies and their application. The significant accounting policies used by Cass County are described in Note 1 to the financial statements. Application of existing policies was not changed during the year ended December 31, 2018. We noted no transactions entered into by the governmental unit during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. There are no significant transactions that have been recognized in the financial statements in a different period than when the transaction occurred.

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements presented by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected. The most sensitive estimate affecting the financial statements is useful lives of capital assets.

Corrected and Uncorrected Misstatements

Professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that are trivial, and report them to the appropriate level of management. None of the misstatements detected as a result of audit procedures were material, either individually or in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Disagreements with Management

For purposes of this letter, professional standards define a disagreement with management as a matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, concerning a financial accounting, or reporting matter that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditor's report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

Management Representations

We have requested certain representations from management that are included in the management representation letter dated June 26, 2019.

Management Consultations with Other Independent Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the County's financial statements or a determination of the type of auditor's opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants.

Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

Other Audit Findings or Issues

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management each year prior to retention as the governmental unit's auditors. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our retention.

This information is intended solely for the use of the board of county commissioners and management of Cass County, and is not intended to be, and should not be, used for any other purpose. We would be happy to meet with you and any member of your staff to discuss any of the items in this letter in more detail if you so desire.

Thank you and the employees of Cass County for the courteous and friendly assistance we received during the course of our audit. It is a pleasure for us to be able to serve Cass County.

/S/

Joshua C. Gallion State Auditor

Fargo, North Dakota June 26, 2019

You may obtain audit reports on the internet at:

www.nd.gov/auditor/

or by contacting the Division of Local Government Audit

Office of the State Auditor 600 East Boulevard Avenue – Department 117 Bismarck, ND 58505-0060

(701) 328-2220